



OFFICE SUITE HVAC SYSTEM UPGRADES

AT

**QUANDER ROAD CENTER
6400 QUANDER ROAD
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22307**

INVITATION FOR BID# MMB-027-23

INTENT:

It is the intent of this contract to remove ten (10) through the wall and ceiling mounted units and install a new Variable Refrigerant Flow system according to the drawings at the specified location. The work shall include all associated demolition rigging, piping, equipment, electrical equipment, controls, insulation, patching, painting, and related work as shown on the project drawings and as detailed in these specifications to provide a complete and fully operational installation.

**FAIRFAX COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
OFFICE OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
5025 SIDEBURN ROAD
FAIRFAX, VA 22032-2637
(703) 764-2457**

In the event of inclement weather that closes the Fairfax County Public Schools Central or Administrative Offices, bids will be due and opened at the same time, the following business day that offices are open. To confirm closing, visit us online at www.fcps.edu.

FAIRFAX COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Quander Road Center

Table of Contents



**BIDDING REQUIREMENTS, CONTRACT
FORMS, AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT**

INVITATION FOR BID	1
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	2-12
BID FORM	13-15
BID BOND	16-17
PERFORMANCE BOND	18-20
PAYMENT BOND	21-23
GENERAL CONDITIONS	24-45
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	46-48
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	49
Section 07510 4-Ply Built-Up Roofing with Gravel Ballast and Insulation	1-13
Section 07900 Sealants	1-5
Section 07910 Through Penetration Protection Systems	1-7
Section 09510 Acoustical Tile Ceilings	1-6
Section 09900 Painting	1-8
Section 15010 General Provisions	1-11
Section 15050 Basic Materials and Methods	1-12
Section 15250 Insulation	1-6
Section 15500 Automatic Sprinkler System	1-5
Section 15692 Special System Room Air Conditioners	1-3
Section 15700 Variable Refrigerant Flow HVAC	1-17
Section 15990 Testing, Adjusting and Balancing	1-2
Section 16010 Electrical General Provisions	1-14
Section 16110 Conduits, Raceways, Fittings, and Cable Trays	1-9
Section 16120 Wire, Cable, and Connectors	1-7
Section 16130 Wiring Devices	1-4
Section 16140 Device and Outlet Boxes	1-2
Section 16150 Junction and Pull Boxes	1-3
Section 16160 Fuses	1-3
Section 16435 Branch Circuit Panelboards	1-7
Section 16440 Disconnect Switches	1-2
Section 16460 Grounding	1-3
DRAWINGS	Applicable

INVITATION FOR BID

INVITATION FOR BID

1. RECEIPT OF BIDS

Bids shall be submitted in duplicate and shall be delivered and time stamped in Room 16, Sideburn Support Center, 5025 Sideburn Road, Fairfax, VA 22032 on or before the hour and date designated, at which time they will be opened and read in public.

2. LUMP SUM

Bids will be considered on a lump sum basis for the entire work described on the drawings and in the specifications.

3. DRAWINGS/SPECIFICATIONS

Drawings and specifications may be examined and one (1) set obtained at the Office of Facilities Management, Room 14, 5025 Sideburn Road, Fairfax, VA 22032-6009.

4. MINORITY/SMALL BUSINESS

Minority contractors and small business enterprises are invited and encouraged to submit bids.

5. COMPLETION TIME

The Contractor shall substantially complete the project within the time specified GENERAL CONDITIONS Item Number 16. Failure to complete this project within these specified dates without written agreement by FCPS Office of Facilities Management may result in the enforcement of liquidated damages or ineligibility to be awarded contracts on future FCPS Office of Facilities Management projects or both.

END OF SECTION

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. QUALIFICATION OF BIDDER:

If a contract is for one hundred twenty thousand dollars (\$120,000.00) or more, or if the total value of all construction removal, repair or improvements undertaken by the bidder within any twelve (12) month period is seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000.00) or more, the bidder is required under Title 54, Chapter 11, Code of Virginia (1950) as amended, to show evidence of being licensed as "Class A Contractor." **(Non-Virginia licenses are not acceptable.)** If a contract is seventy-five hundred dollars (\$7,500.00) or more but less than one hundred twenty thousand dollars (\$120,000.00) the bidder is required to show evidence of being licensed as a "Class B Contractor." The bidder shall place on the outside of the envelope containing the bid and shall place in over his signature whichever of the following notations is appropriate:

"Licensed Class A Virginia Contractor No. _____"
"Licensed Class B Virginia Contractor No. _____"

The Code of Virginia does not allow an unlicensed contractor to submit a bid where the resultant contract will require a license.

2. LICENSE REQUIREMENT:

All firms doing business in Fairfax County shall obtain a license as required by Chapter 4, Article 7, of The Code of the County of Fairfax, Virginia, as amended, entitled "Business, Professional and Occupational Licensing (BPOL) Tax." Questions concerning the BPOL tax should be directed to the Office of Assessments, telephone (703) 222-8234

3. REGISTRATION OF BUSINESS ENTITY:

Authorization to Transact Business in Virginia: By submitting a bid in response to this solicitation, the bidder represents and warrants as follows: (a) it has authorization to transact business in the Commonwealth of Virginia as a domestic or foreign business entity if so required by Title 13.1 or Title 50 of the Code of Virginia, or as otherwise required by law; and (b) it shall not allow its existence to lapse or its certification of authority or registration to transact business in Virginia, if so required under Title 13.1 or Title 50 of the Code of Virginia, to be revoked or cancelled at any time during the term of this Contract.

Certificate of Authority: Any foreign business entity transacting business in Virginia shall secure a certificate of authority as required by Title 13.1 or Title 50 of the Code of Virginia, from the State Corporation Commission, Post Office Box 1197, Richmond, Virginia 23209. The Commission may be reached at (804) 371-9733 or (800) 552-7945.

4. MANDATORY PRE-BID MEETING:

A mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held March 23, 2023* at 10:00 a.m. at **Quander Road Center, 6400 Quander Road, Alexandria, Virginia 22307.** Contractors shall meet in the Lobby of the buildings front entrance to sign the meeting roster. **NO ONE WILL BE ADMITTED AFTER 10:05 A.M.**

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

** In the event of inclement weather on the date of the Mandatory Pre-Bid meeting that delays opening or closes the Fairfax County Public Schools Central or Administrative Offices, the meeting will be rescheduled by Addendum.*

The purpose of the pre-bid meeting is to provide potential Bidder's an opportunity to ask questions and obtain clarification about any aspect of this Invitation for Bid. Any changes or clarifications resulting from this pre-bid meeting will be issued in a written addendum.

It is important that all Bidders have a clear understanding of the specifications, scope of work, and requirements of this solicitation. Attendance at the pre-bid meeting will be a pre-requisite for submitting a Bid; attendance will be evidenced by the Contractor's signature on the meeting roster. Bidder's who do not attend the pre-bid meeting will not be permitted to submit a Bid. If a Bidder submits a Bid and did not attend the mandatory pre-bid meeting, the Bid will not be considered.

5. BIDDER'S QUESTIONS:

All contact between prospective Bidders and the Owner with respect to this solicitation will be formally held at scheduled meetings or will be conducted in writing through the Owner's Office of Facilities Management. Except as expressly authorized herein, communications between prospective bidders, their agents and/or representatives and any representative of the Owner concerning interpretation of all or any portion of this solicitation are prohibited and may not be relied upon for any purpose. No interpretation of the meaning of these documents will be made to any bidder orally.

Any question or request for an interpretation must be in writing and submitted to the Owner by U.S. Mail, commercially recognized overnight delivery service, or hand delivery during business hours addressed as follows:

Angela C. Mylechraine, CPPB, VCO, Contract Administrator
Fairfax County Public Schools
Department of Facilities and Transportation Services
Office of Facilities Management
5025 Sideburn Road, Room 16
Fairfax, Virginia 22032
Telephone Number: (703) 764-2457
Email: acmylechrain@fcps.edu

In order to be eligible for consideration, a question or request for interpretation must be received on or before the date that is three (3) days before the date established for the submission of bids.

6. ADDENDA:

Any and all such responses, interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be returned in writing to the prospective bidder requesting such interpretation, or will be in the form of written addenda which, if issued, will be not later than two (2) days prior to the date fixed for submission of bids.

It shall be the responsibility of each bidder to monitor the Owner's website for Addenda issued at the following URL: <https://www.fcps.edu/get-involved/doing-business-fcps/facilities-management-current-solicitations> Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the failure of any bidder to monitor the Owner's website or to otherwise receive any addenda shall neither constitute grounds for withdrawal of a bid nor relieve such bidder from any responsibility for incorporation of the

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

provisions of any addenda into its bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.

7. BID SECURITY:

Bids \$100,000 or above shall be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check, cash escrow, or a bidder's bond in an amount not less than five percent (5%) of the amount of the bid, made payable to the Fairfax County Public Schools, Fairfax, Virginia. No other form of bid security is acceptable. The bidder's bond shall be issued by a surety company licensed to conduct business in Virginia and shall be on the form herein provided. Said check, escrow, or bond shall be given as a guarantee that the bidder will enter into a contract if awarded the work and, in case of refusal or failure to enter into said contract, the check, escrow, or bond will be declared forfeited to the Owner.

8. CONTRACT SECURITY:

- A. For contracts \$100,000 or above, the successful bidder, simultaneously with execution of the Contract, shall furnish a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond each in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price. Bonds shall be on the forms herein provided and shall be issued by a surety company licensed to conduct business in Virginia. The Owner reserves the right to request documentation from the surety company as to its financial capabilities, past experience, etc. In the event that the Contractor's surety company becomes insolvent, bankrupt or in any way is incapable of providing the services and/or security of the Performance and Payment Bonds, the Contractor shall within ten (10) days furnish a new Payment and a new Performance Bond to the Owner from a surety licensed to conduct business in Virginia. Any additional cost in securing new bonding will be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- B. In lieu of a payment or performance bond, a bidder may furnish a certified check, cashier's check, or cash escrow in the face amount required for the bond.
- C. The Contractor shall have the option to require all subcontractors furnishing labor and materials under this Contract in excess of two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00) to furnish to the successful bidder a payment bond in the amount of fifty percent (50%) of the work sublet to the Contractor.

9. BIDS:

- A. In order to be eligible for consideration, bids shall be made in accordance with the following instructions:
 1. Before submitting a bid, each bidder shall become familiar with the requirements of the Contract Documents and shall include in its bid prices a sum sufficient to cover the cost of all items and services described herein.
 2. Bids shall be made upon the Bid Form prepared and furnished by the Owner, a copy of which is bound herein. Bids must contain a bid for each of the items shown on the bid form. Failure to complete all requested prices shall be cause for rejection of the bid. The signatures of all persons shall be in longhand. The completed form shall be without erasures, exceptions, or alterations.
 3. Bidder are required to submit with their completed Bid Forms the Bid Bond (or other authorized bid security) and all attachments to the Bid Form. Failure to provide all required documentation with the Bidder's response to this IFB may result in rejection of the Bid. In addition, a Bidder's failure to sign the Bid Form

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

(or any attachment) or Bidder's taking exception to the terms of any of the Contract Documents may result in rejection of its Bid.

4. Bids shall not contain any recapitulation of the work to be done, and alternate bids will not be considered unless called for. No oral, telegraphic bids or modifications will be considered.
5. Bids shall be time-stamped in Room 16, Sideburn Support Center, 5025 Sideburn Road, Fairfax, VA 22032, on or before the day and hour set for the opening of bids, enclosed in an opaque sealed envelope and bearing the title of the work, name of the bidder, and the bidder's Virginia Class A Contractor's License number. Bids may be modified or withdrawn by bidders prior to, but not later than, the time fixed for the opening of same.
6. It is the sole responsibility of each bidder to deliver its bid timely and to the precise location indicated as the place for receipt and opening of bids. Accordingly, bids which are transmitted via US Mail, commercial courier, or overnight delivery service to the Owner are not guaranteed to be brought timely to the attention of the Owner's official who is responsible for opening the bids for this project.

10. OPENING OF BIDS:

Bids will be opened and read aloud at the time and place set forth in the Invitation for Bid. Bidders, or their representative, and other interested persons may be present at the opening of the bids.

11. WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS:

- A. A bidder may withdraw his bid from consideration if the price bid was substantially lower than the other bids due solely to a mistake therein, provided the bid was submitted in good faith, and the mistake was a clerical mistake as opposed to a judgment mistake, and was actually due to an unintentional arithmetic error or an unintentional omission of a quantity of work, labor or materials made directly in the completion of a bid, which unintentional arithmetic error or unintentional omission can be clearly shown by objective evidence drawn from inspection of original work papers, documents and materials used in the preparation of the bid sought to be withdrawn. The bidder must give notice in writing of his claim of right to withdraw his bid within two (2) business days after the conclusion of the bid opening procedure. Any claim of a bidder for withdrawal shall be governed by Section 2.2-4330(B)(1) of the Code of Virginia, as amended.
- B. No bid may be withdrawn when the result would be the awarding of this Contract to another bidder in which the ownership of the withdrawing bidder is more than five percent (5%).
- C. If a bidder is permitted to withdraw a bid under this section, he may not thereafter, for compensation, supply any material or labor, or perform any subcontract or other work agreement for the person or firm to whom the Contract is ultimately awarded, or otherwise benefit directly or indirectly, from the performance of the project for which the withdrawn bid was submitted.

12. REJECTION OF BIDS:

The Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids, and/or to waive any informality which does not affect the price, quality, quantity or delivery scheduling for the goods, services or construction being procured in any one or all bids received.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

13. AWARD OF CONTRACT:

- A. The Contract will be awarded, if at all, to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder complying with these instructions and the Invitation for bid. The responsibility of bidders will be considered in making the award.
- B. Bids shall be made upon the Bid Form prepared and furnished by the Owner, a copy of which is bound herein. Bids must contain a bid for the base bid and unit prices shown on the bid form. Failure to complete all requested prices shall be cause for rejection of the bid. Bids shall be stated both in writing and in figures. The signatures of all persons shall be in longhand. The complete form shall be without erasures or alternations. Bids will be evaluated on the basis of a firm fixed price and award will be made to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder complying with all provisions of the Invitation for bid.
- C. Unless cancelled or rejected, a responsive bid from the responsible bidder shall be accepted as submitted, except that if a bid from the responsive and responsible bidder exceeds available funds, then the Owner may negotiate with such responsive and responsible bidder to obtain a contract price that is within available funds.

Negotiation may be undertaken when there is insufficient time to re-advertise with a modified specification and/or there are not clearly definable elements of the specifications, which can be removed to permit a re-advertisement or it is otherwise in the best interest of the Owner to negotiate.

If negotiation is undertaken, the Owner may negotiate changes in the solicitation with the lowest responsive and responsible bidder to obtain a satisfactory price within available funds. If a satisfactory price cannot be agreed upon, then the negotiation shall be terminated, and the solicitation cancelled.

- D. The Owner reserves the right to require any one or more bidders to submit the items specified in Subsection I below. Bidders are advised that it is the Owner's intention not to award a contract hereunder to any bidder whose past performance shows his firm to be generally late in performance of contracts or services. The ability of the lowest bidder with to provide the required bonds will not in and of itself establish the responsibility of the bidder.
- E. The Owner reserves the right to defer award of Contract for a period of forty-five (45) calendar days after due date of bids. Bid prices shall be binding for forty-five (45) calendar days following bid-opening date, unless extended by mutual consent of all parties.
- F. A "responsive bidder" shall mean a bidder who has submitted a bid, which conforms, in all material respects, to the requirements of the bidding documents.
- G. A "responsible bidder" shall mean a bidder who has the capability, in all respects, to perform fully the Contract requirements and the moral and business integrity and reliability, which will assure good faith performance. In determining responsibility, the following criteria will be considered:
 - 1. The ability, capacity, and skill of the bidder to perform the Contract or provide the service required;

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

2. The ability of the bidder to perform the Contract or provide the service promptly, or within the time specified, without delay or interference;
 3. The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience and efficiency of the bidder;
 4. The quality of the bidder's performance on previous contracts or services;
 5. The previous and existing compliance by the bidder with laws and ordinances relating to contracts or services;
 6. The sufficiency or the financial resources and ability of the bidder to perform the Contract or provide the service.
 7. The quality, availability and adaptability of the goods or services to the particular use required;
 8. When the bidder is in arrears to the Owner or the County, or has defaulted on a project for the Owner or the County, or is delinquent on taxes and assessments to the County or on amounts due the Owner;
 9. Such other information as may be deemed by the Owner as having a bearing on the decision to award the Contract, including, but not limited to:
 - a. The ability, experience and commitment of the bidder properly to plan, schedule, coordinate, and execute the work under the Contract.
 - b. Whether the bidder has ever been debarred from bidding or found ineligible for bidding on any other projects.
- H. The purpose of subparagraph G, above, is to enable the Owner to select the bid, which is in its best interests
- I. The Owner reserves the right to require from any one or more bidders the following:
1. Upon request of Owner, Bidders agree to submit references within one (1) business day after the opening of the bid;
 2. A list of a minimum of five (5) projects completed by the bidder within the last two (2) years that are similar in size and scope to the services described herein; and
 3. Financial statements indicating current financial status, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, by a C.P.A. licensed to do business in Virginia.
- J. Notice of intention to award a contract, as well as the award of the contract, will be posted on the website of the Owner's website at the following URL:
<https://www.fcps.edu/school-board/school-board-meetings> While the school division staff may communicate procurement results to bidders or offerors, each bidder or offeror has the responsibility to monitor the website for its own purposes.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

14. PROTEST OF AWARD OR DECISION TO AWARD:

- A. Any bidder may protest the award or the decision to award this Contract by submitting a protest in writing to Fairfax County Public Schools (FCPS) Superintendent or Designee, no later than ten (10) days after the award or the announcement of the decision to award, whichever occurs first; however, that no protest shall lie for a claim that the selected bidder is not a responsible bidder.

The written protest must include the basis for the protest and the nature of the relief sought. The Owner's Division Superintendent or Designee shall issue a decision in writing within ten (10) days after receipt of the protest, stating the reasons for the action taken.

This written decision shall be final unless the bidder appeals within ten (10) days after of receipt of the written decision by instituting legal action as provided in the Code of Virginia.

- B. If, prior to the award, it is determined that the decision to award is arbitrary and capricious, then the sole relief shall be as hereinafter provided:

1. Where the award has been made but performance has not yet begun, the performance may be declared void by the School Board.
2. Where the award has been made and performance has begun, the Owner may declare the Contract void upon a finding that the action is in the best interest of the School Board.
3. Where a contract is declared void, the performing contractor shall be compensated for the cost of performance at the rate specified in the Contract up to the time of declaration. In no event shall the performing contractor be entitled to lost profits.

- C. Pending final determination of a protest, the validity of the award shall not be affected by the fact that protest has been filed.

- D. An award need not be delayed for the period allowed a bidder to protest, but in the event of a timely protest, no further action to award this Contract will be taken unless the Owner's Division Superintendent or Designee makes a written determination that proceeding without delay is necessary to protect the public interest or that the bid offer will expire.

15. APPEAL OF DETERMINATION OF NON-RESPONSIVENESS OR NON-RESPONSIBILITY:

- A. Any bidder who, despite having the lowest bid, is determined not to be a responsive or responsible bidder for this Contract shall be notified in writing by the Owner. The written notice shall state the basis for the determination, and this determination shall be final unless the bidder appeals within ten (10) days after of receipt of the notice by instituting legal action as provided in the Code of Virginia. The bidder may not institute legal action until all statutory requirements have been met.

- B. If it is determined that the Owner's decision was arbitrary and capricious, or otherwise in error, and this Contract has yet to be awarded, the sole relief available to the bidder shall be a finding that the Bidder is a responsive and responsible bidder for this Contract.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

- C. If the award has already been made and performance has begun, then the Owner may declare the Contract void upon a finding that this action is in its best interests. Where a contract is declared void, the performing contractor shall be compensated for the cost of performance up to the time of such declaration. In no event shall the performing contractor be entitled to lost profits.

16. **SUBSTITUTIONS: NOT APPLICABLE**

~~Unless otherwise provided in the bid documents, the name of a certain brand, make, or manufacturer is intended to restrict bidders to the specific brand, make, or manufacturer specified. Substitute materials proposed as equal to materials specified shall be submitted in writing to the Owner by the bidder with full substantiating data for evaluation no later than ten (10) days prior to bid opening; substitute materials shall not be considered for evaluation after this time period. Proposed substitute materials which equal or exceed the performance standard of the specified materials in the sole judgment of the Owner will be included in an "Approved Substitute Materials Bulletin" to be issued prior to the bid opening date.~~

~~For purposes of this solicitation and any resulting contract, the Owner's designation of any one or more manufacturers, subcontractors and/or suppliers as "pre-approved" shall signify only that such manufacturers, subcontractors and suppliers previously have submitted work samples to the Owner that satisfied the Owner's requirements. The Owner's designation of any one or more manufacturers, subcontractors and/or suppliers as "pre-approved" shall in no event be deemed or construed to be a representation or warranty on the part of the Owner of any such manufacturer's, subcontractor's or supplier's capability or capacity for (in terms of financial wherewithal, personnel and equipment availability, managerial ability, product quality or otherwise) performing or furnishing any portion of the Work in accordance with the requirements of this solicitation. Each bidder shall conduct such independent investigation into the qualifications, experience and abilities of its selected manufacturers, subcontractors and suppliers, as it deems appropriate under the circumstances.~~

17. **FORM OF CONTRACT:**

The Contract Documents are defined in the General Conditions to consist of "The Standard Construction Contract Agreement between Owner and Contractor, the Conditions of the Contract (General Conditions), the Special Provisions, the Drawings, the Specifications, the Bid Form (including all attachments), the Invitation for Bid, the Instructions to Bidder, all Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, and all Modifications thereto."

18. **VIRGINIA FAIR EMPLOYMENT ACT:**

The Contractor shall comply with the Virginia Fair Employment Act.

19. **SMALL, MINORITY AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES:**

- A. The Fairfax County Human Rights Ordinances and relevant Federal and State Laws, orders and regulations require Fairfax County to ensure that its procurement practices are non-discriminatory and promote equality of opportunity for Small, Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises.
- B. Small Business/Organization is an independently owned and operated business which, together with affiliates, has 250 or fewer employees or average annual gross receipts of \$10 million or less averaged over the previous three years.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

- C. Minority Business is a business concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more minority individuals or in the case of a corporation, partnership or limited liability company or other entity, at least 51 percent of the equity ownership interest in the corporation, partnership or limited liability company or other entity is owned by one or more minority individuals and both the management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more minority individuals. Such individuals shall include Asian American, African American, Hispanic American, Native American, Eskimo or Aleut.
- D. Woman-Owned Business is a business concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women who are U.S. citizens or legal resident aliens, or in the case of a corporation, partnership or limited liability company or other entity, at least 51 percent of the equity ownership interest is owned by one or more women who are U.S. citizens or legal resident aliens, and both the management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women who are U.S. citizens or legal resident aliens.

20. FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT:

In the event that the successful bidder, fails or refuses to execute the Contract within fifteen (15) days after he has received notice of the acceptance of his Bid, such bidder shall forfeit the bid security (which was submitted in form of Certified or Cashier's Check, cash escrow, or bid bond) with his Bid, as liquidated damages for such failure or refusal. The amount of such forfeiture will not exceed the lesser of: (a) the face amount of the bid security; and (b) the difference between the bid for which the bid security was provided and the next low bid for the Project.

21. SAFETY RESOLUTION:

Safety: The Contractor shall abide by, and shall be subject to, the Fairfax County Construction Resolution, as adopted by the Fairfax County Board of Supervisors on December 8, 2003, and as excepted and modified below:

- A. It shall be required that each bid submitted for a contractor for construction, alteration, and/or repairs, or any other construction, shall include a list of all the following actions which have become final in the three years prior to the bid submission.
 - 1. Willful violations, violations for failure to abate, or repeated violations, for which the bidder was cited by (a) the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration; (b) the Virginia Occupational Safety and Health Administration; or (c) the occupational safety and health plan for any other state; or
 - 2. Three (3) or more serious construction safety violations for which the bidder was cited by the (a) United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration; (b) the Virginia Occupational Safety and Health Administration; or (c) the occupational safety and health plan from any other state.
 - 3. Termination of a contract between the Contractor and the County by the purchasing agent of his designee for safety violations.
- B. If the bidder has not received or been the subject of any such violations in the three years prior to the bid submission, then the bidder shall so indicate by certification of Safety Violations. The bidder will also be indicated on this form each state in which work was performed in the three (3) years prior to the bid submission.
- C. No construction contract, as discussed above, may be bid on by any bidder or Contractor who has been the subject of any citations for the type and number of violations listed in

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Paragraph A, above, which have become final within three (3) years prior to bid submission.

1. Notwithstanding the language of Paragraph C, above, any bidder or Contractor who has been the subject of a violation, as described in Paragraph A(1), which has become final within three (3) years prior to bid submission, may bid, after a mandatory waiting period of twelve (12) months from the date the violation became final, if the bidder or Contractor satisfactorily passes eligibility evaluation.
 2. Notwithstanding the language of Paragraph C, any bidder or Contractor who has been the subject of the type and number of violations as described in Paragraph A (2), which have become final within three (3) years prior to bid submission, may bid, after a mandatory waiting period of twelve (12) months from the date the last such violation became final, if the bidder or Contractor satisfactorily passes an eligibility evaluation.
 3. Notwithstanding the language of Paragraph C, above, any bidder or Contractor who has previously been terminated from a County contract, as described in Paragraph A(3), within three (3) years prior to the bid submission, may bid, after a mandatory waiting period of twelve (12) months from the date of termination, if the bidder or Contractor satisfactorily passes an eligibility evaluation.
- D. Prior to bidding on a project under the provisions of Paragraph C above, a Contractor may request that a determination be made regarding its eligibility to submit a bid on a contract under the terms of this resolution. However, this request for determination and any subsequent adjudication process must be completed prior to submitting a bid on any project and the request for determination must be received no later than twenty-one (21) days before bids are due, unless otherwise stated in the Advertisement for Bid.
- E. No Contractor or Subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work shall require any laborer, mechanic, or other person employed in the performance of the Contract to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are hazardous or dangerous to his safety, as determined under construction safety standards promulgated by the U.S. Department of Labor, or the Virginia Department of Labor and Industry.
- F. No Contractor awarded a County construction contract shall knowingly employ or contract with any person, company, or corporation for services pursuant to that contract if such person, company or corporation could not have been awarded such contract due to the restrictions above.
- G. The Contractor shall also certify in writing that all safety related information provided in accordance with the Safety Resolution and contract requirements are complete, accurate and truthful.
- H. The failure to provide information requested pursuant to this Resolution or the failure to conform to the certification requirements of this Resolution shall be grounds for disqualifying a prospective bidder.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

22. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS:

The successful bidder shall be required to comply with all local, state and federal laws, rules, regulations and ordinances (collectively, the "Laws and Regulations") applicable to the Contract and to the work contemplated thereby. Each and every provision of Laws and Regulations required to be included in this IFB shall be read and enforced as though such provisions were included herein and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision of Laws and Regulations is not included herein and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision of Laws and Regulations is not included or is not correctly included, then upon application of either party the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

23. CANCELLATION, REJECTION OF BIDS; WAIVER OF INFORMALITIES:

The Owner reserves the right to cancel this solicitation, to accept or reject any or all bids submitted hereunder, or to waive any informality in any one or all bids received.

END OF SECTION

BID FORM

Name of Contractor

Address

Date

TO: FAIRFAX COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD
FAIRFAX COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
DEPARTMENT OF FACILITIES AND TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
OFFICE OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
5025 Sideburn Road, Room 16
Fairfax, Virginia 22032

Gentlemen:

The undersigned, having examined the Documents, Drawings, and Specifications entitled:

**Office Suite HVAC System Upgrades
at
Quander Road Center**

which compose the Contract Documents and having visited the site and examined all conditions affecting the work, hereby proposes and agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and equipment to perform all operations necessary to complete the entire work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents for the following amount (set forth in words and figures):

BASE BID AMOUNT FOR:

A. Quander Road Center:

\$ _____
_____ Dollars

* MANUFACTURER: _____

***The undersigned agrees to bid and to use only one Manufacturer from the Owner's approved list and shall furnish and install only the above indicated Manufacturer's product for each listed above.**

- 1. Certain Agreements of the Bidder:** The undersigned Bidder hereby makes the following representations, warranties and covenants to the Owner, which representations, warranties and covenants are intended to be relied upon by the Owner in making an award of the above-referenced Contract:

BID FORM

- (a) Bidder has included in its bid all costs due to the Commonwealth of Virginia and County of Fairfax Sales and Use Taxes.
- (b) The undersigned bidder is cognizant of Conflict of Interest provisions in the Virginia Code and specified in General Conditions, Paragraph 2.
- (c) The undersigned bidder agrees, if awarded the Contract, to perform Substantial and Final Completion of the Work on or before the respective Substantial and Final Completion Dates established in Summary of Work.
- (d) The Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids or to waive any informality in any one or all bids received.
- (e) The undersigned bidder acknowledges receipt of any and all Addenda which may have been issued by the Owner, and acknowledges that the cost, if any, of revisions set forth therein has been included in the bidder's prices.
- (f) The Owner reserves the right to defer award of Contract for a period of forty-five (45) days after due date of bids and the undersigned agrees that this Bid Form will remain open and binding during such period of time.
- (g) The undersigned bidder hereby acknowledges that time is of the essence to the Contract and agrees to commence the Work in compliance with the response times established in accordance herewith and to fully complete the Project within the specified time, including normal inclement weather delays. The undersigned hereby covenants and agrees to achieve timely completion of all services described herein and to comply with all emergency and non-emergency response times established pursuant to the Contract.

2. Minority or small business firm's information: Please check the following information relevant to your firm: (See Instructions to Bidders, Paragraph 19 for definitions)

Virginia Small Business and Supplier Diversity Certification Number: _____

SWaM Certification Type:

Minority Business Firm	Yes ___	No ___
Small Business Firm	Yes ___	No ___
Women-Owned Firm	Yes ___	No ___

The above information is requested for statistical purposes only. All bidders tendering responses will receive equal consideration for award.

3. Safety: The successful bidder shall abide by, and shall be subject to, the Fairfax County Construction Resolution, as adopted by the Fairfax County Board of Supervisors on December 8, 2003, and as modified and excerpted in the Instruction to Bidders (see, Paragraph 21 the "Safety Resolution").

Bidder's disclosure pursuant to Safety Resolution (as stated above):

(additional pages may be attached, as necessary for a complete response by the bidder)

BID FORM

4. **Incorporation by Reference:** This solicitation and any contract awarded hereunder are subject to all Laws and Regulations (as defined in the Instructions to Bidders).
5. **List of public jurisdictions:** (States and District of Columbia) in which Bidder performed work in the 3 years prior to bid submission:

(additional pages may be attached, as necessary for a complete response by the bidder)

6. **Bidder Affirmations and Certifications:** By signing this Bid, the undersigned bidder hereby confirms, certifies, and agrees as follows:
- (a) the undersigned has not received or been the subject of safety violations in the three (3) years prior to this Bid Submission and is in compliance with the requirements of Item 3 above.
 - (b) neither the undersigned Bidder nor any employee of the Bidder who will have direct contact with students has been convicted of a felony or any offense involving the sexual molestation or physical or sexual abuse or rape of a child;
 - (c) unless expressly disclosed in an attachment to this Bid on the Bidder's letterhead stationery, neither the undersigned Bidder nor any employee of the Bidder who will have direct contact with students has been convicted of a crime of moral turpitude;
 - (d) the undersigned does not and shall not during the performance of the contract for goods and services in the Commonwealth of Virginia; knowingly employ an unauthorized alien as defined in the Federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986; and
 - (e) The Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any proposed subcontractor or supplier.

The undersigned Bidder acknowledges and agrees that it will be deemed to have made each of the above certifications at and effective as of Bidder's execution of this Bid Form and upon acceptance of any Purchase Order, Task Order or Notice to Proceed issued to Bidder by the Owner under any contract awarded in response to this IFB.

Contractor

Email Address

Address

Telephone Number

Principal's Name (Signature)

Facsimile Number

Principal's Name (Printed)

Title

Fairfax County Business/Professional Occupation License Number (BPOL)#

Virginia Contractors License No.

Virginia State Corporation Commission Identification Number (or attach an explanation as to why such is not required pursuant to Virginia Code § 2.2-4311.2) END OF SECTION

BID BOND

(BIDS \$100,000 OR HIGHER)

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, _____ of _____ (hereinafter called the "Principal"), and _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, with its principal office in _____, and authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Virginia as a surety (hereinafter called the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto FAIRFAX COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD (hereinafter called the "Obligee") in the full and just sum which is equal to 5% of the total amount of the Principal's Bid (as that term is defined below), as submitted to the Obligee (such total amount referred to herein as the "Total Bid"), in good and lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid upon demand of the Obligee, for the payment of such sum well and truly to be made, the Principal and the Surety bind themselves, their respective successors, and permitted assigns, jointly and severally and firmly by these presents. The Total Bid is the aggregate amount (including amounts set forth with respect to any and all Alternates) set forth on the Principal's Bid Form for performance of the work described below, as submitted to and maintained by the Obligee (such Bid Form referred to herein as the "Bid"). The Surety hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Bid shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference in this Bid Bond to the same extent as if set forth fully herein. WHEREAS, the Principal intends to submit, or has submitted to the Obligee, a Bid for the Principal to perform work for the Obligee, designated as:

(hereinafter called the "Project") and,

WHEREAS, the Principal desires to provide this Bid Bond in lieu of a certified check or cash escrow otherwise required to accompany the Principal's Bid.

NOW THEREFORE, THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH THAT, if the Bid be accepted by the Obligee, and if the Principal shall, within ten days after the date of receipt of a written Notice of Award from the Obligee or any agency or department thereof, (i) execute a Contract in accordance with the Bid and upon the terms, conditions and price set forth therein, in the form and manner required by the Obligee, (ii) execute a sufficient and satisfactory Performance Bond in the amount of 100% of the total Contract Sum and a sufficient and satisfactory Payment Bond in the amount of 100% of the total Contract Sum, each payable to the Obligee, on a form prescribed by Obligee and with a surety satisfactory to Obligee, and (iii) provide the Obligee with copies of all required insurance policies, then this obligation is to be void; otherwise this obligation shall be and remain in full force and in the event of the failure of any or all of the foregoing requirements to be satisfied within the time period specified above, the Principal and the Surety immediately shall pay to the Obligee, upon demand, the lesser of: (a) the amount hereof and (b) the difference between the Bid and the next low bid for the Project, in each case in good and lawful money of the United States of America, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages.

Based upon the Surety's present knowledge and information, the Surety knows of no reason why it would not issue payment and performance bonds on behalf of the Principal for the above-referenced Project. The foregoing statement shall not be construed as a commitment on the part of the Surety to issue either or both of such bonds on behalf of the Principal.

The obligations evidenced hereby shall constitute the joint and several obligations of the Principal, the Surety, and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Bond shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Contract Documents.

BID BOND

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our signatures and seals this ____ day of _____, 20____, all pursuant to due authorization.

(SEAL)

Principal

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Surety

(SEAL)

By: _____

Attorney-in-Fact (Attach Copy
of Power of Attorney)

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Countersigned for the
Commonwealth of Virginia:

By: _____

Resident Agent

Address: _____

END OF SECTION

PERFORMANCE BOND

(BIDS \$100,000 OR HIGHER)

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we,

_____ of (hereinafter called the "Principal"), and _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, with its principal office in the City of _____ and authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth of Virginia as a surety (hereinafter called the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto the FAIRFAX COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD (hereinafter called the "Obligee") in the sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____) lawful money of the United States of America for the payment of which well and truly to be made, the Principal and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally and firmly by these presents, to perform all Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents for the Project.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written agreement with the Obligee, dated as of the ____ day of _____, 20____, (hereinafter called the "Contract"), for _____, which Contract is by reference made a part hereof;

WHEREAS, the Principal is obligated to furnish security with respect to its obligation to perform the work to be performed under the Contract; and

WHEREAS, the Principal desires to furnish this Performance Bond in lieu of a certified check or cash escrow otherwise required to be provided to the Obligee.

NOW THEREFORE, THE CONDITIONS OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATIONS ARE SUCH THAT, if the Principal and its successors or assigns, or any of them shall:

Well and truly and in good, sufficient, and workmanlike manner perform or cause to be performed the Contract, and each and every of the covenants, promises, agreements, warranties, and provisions to be performed by the Principal set forth therein, in strict conformity with the plans and specifications, and complete the same within the time period specified therein, all as may be amended from time to time by the parties thereto, and fully indemnify and save harmless the Obligee from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of the Principal's failure to do so and fully reimburse and repay the Obligee all costs and expenses which it may incur in making good any such default, then these obligations shall be null and void, otherwise they shall remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is subject to the following conditions and limitations:

- (a) In no event shall the Surety, or its successors or assigns be liable hereunder for a greater sum than the amount of this bond.
- (b) No action on this bond shall be brought unless within one year after: (i) completion of the Contract, including the expiration of all warranties and guarantees; or (ii) discovery of the defect or breach of warranty, if the action be for such, in all other cases.

The Surety, for value received, on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of the Surety and of its successors and assigns under this bond shall not in any manner be impaired or affected by: (a) any extension of time, modification, omission, addition or

PERFORMANCE BOND

amendment of or to the Contract or the work to be performed thereunder; (b) any payment thereunder before the time required therein; (c) any waiver of any provision thereof; or (d) any assignment, subletting or other transfer of all or of any part thereof or of any work to be performed or of any moneys due or to become due thereunder; and the Surety, for itself and its successors and assigns, does hereby waive any right to receive notice of any and all of such extensions, modifications, omissions, additions, amendments, payments, waivers, assignments, subcontracts and transfers.

The Surety hereby stipulates and agrees that, in the event that the Obligees declares the Principal to be in default, the Surety will promptly, at the Obligees's election: (a) perform and complete the work to be performed under the Contract in accordance with the terms, conditions and covenants set forth therein with a duly licensed and qualified contractor designated by Obligees; (b) obtain bids from qualified contractors for completing the work to be performed under the Contract in accordance with the terms, conditions and covenants set forth therein and, upon determination by the Obligees and the Surety of the lowest responsible and responsible bidder, (i) arrange for a contract between such bidder and the Obligees and (ii) make funds available directly to the Obligees, or to such contractor(s) as the Obligees shall designate, to pay the costs of completion less the balance of the contract price as such may have been adjusted by change order (such amount, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, not to exceed the penal sum set forth in the first paragraph hereof); or (c) remedy the default. The Surety further stipulates and agrees that, within 45 days after its receipt of written notice from the Obligees specifying the Obligees's election of (a), (b) or (c) above, the Surety shall have resumed performance of the work or shall have caused the performance of the work to have been resumed, in accordance with the Obligees's election. In the event the Surety fails to resume the Work within such 45 day period, the Obligees may elect to perform or arrange for the performance of the Work at the sole cost and expense of the Surety in addition to any other rights and remedies available to Obligees. As employed herein, the phrases (i) "balance of the contract price" shall mean the total amount payable by the Obligees to the Principal under the Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, less the aggregate of all amounts paid by the Obligees to the Principal thereunder and (ii) "resume the Work" shall mean the commencement and diligent performance of actual work activities at the site, as demonstrated by discernable daily progress at the rate contemplated by the Contract. All payments to be made by the Surety hereunder shall be paid within thirty (30) days after the Surety's receipt of a request or demand therefor.

The Obligees's omission to call upon the Surety in any instance shall in no event release the Surety from any obligation hereunder.

All notices, requests, demands and other communications which are provided hereunder, shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given upon the hand delivery thereof during business hours, or upon the earlier of receipt or three (3) days after posting by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, or on the next business day following delivery to a reliable overnight delivery service, if to the Principal or the Obligees, to the addresses set forth in the Contract, and if to the Surety, to the address set forth beneath its signature.

The obligations evidenced hereby shall constitute the joint and several obligations of the Contractor, the Surety, and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Bond shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Contract Documents.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

PERFORMANCE BOND

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety have caused this Performance Bond to be signed and sealed by their duly authorized representatives as of the ____ day of _____, 20__.

(SEAL)

Principal
By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____

(SEAL)

Surety
By: _____
Attorney-in-Fact (Attach Copy
of Power of Attorney)
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____

Countersigned for the
Commonwealth of Virginia:

By: _____
Resident Agent
Address: _____

END OF SECTION

PAYMENT BOND

(BIDS \$100,000 OR HIGHER)

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, _____ of (hereinafter called the "Principal"), and _____, a corporation created and existing under the laws of the State of _____, and having its principal office in the City of _____ and authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth of Virginia as Surety (hereinafter called the "Surety") are held and firmly bound unto FAIRFAX COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD (hereinafter called the "Obligee" in the sum of Dollars (\$_____) lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which well and truly to be made, the said Principal binds itself and its successors and assigns, and the said Surety binds itself and its successors and assigns, all jointly and severally, firmly by these presents to pay for all labor performed and material furnished in accordance with the Contract Documents for the Project.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written agreement with the Obligee, dated as of the ____ day of _____, 20____ (hereinafter called the "Contract"), for _____, which Contract is by reference made a part hereof.

WHEREAS, the Principal is obligated to furnish security with respect to its obligation to pay for all labor performed and material furnished pursuant to the Contract; and

WHEREAS, the Principal desires to furnish this Payment Bond in lieu of a certified check or cash escrow otherwise required to be provided to the Obligee.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITIONS OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATIONS ARE SUCH THAT, if the Principal and its successors or assigns, or any or either of them shall:

Pay or cause to be paid the wages and compensation for labor performed and services rendered of all persons engaged in the prosecution of the work provided for therein, whether such persons be agents, servants or employees of the Principal, and of its successors or assigns, or of any subcontractor or any assignee thereof, including all persons so engaged who perform the work of laborers or of mechanics regardless of any contractual relationship between the Principal, or its assigns, or any subcontractor or any assignee thereof, and such laborers or mechanics, but not including office employees not regularly stationed at the site of the work, and further, shall pay or cause to be paid all lawful claims of subcontractors and of materialmen and other third persons arising out of or in connection with the Contract and the work, labor, services, supplies and materials furnished in and about the performance and completion thereof, then these obligations shall be null and void, otherwise they shall remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, however, that this bond is subject to the following conditions and limitations:

- a. All persons who have performed or rendered services, as aforesaid, all subcontractors, and all persons, firms, corporations, including materialmen and third persons, as aforesaid, furnishing work, labor, services, supplies and material under or in connection with the Contract or in or about the performance and completion thereof, shall have a direct right of action (subject to the prior right of the Obligee under any claim which it may assert against the Principal and its successors, and assigns and/or the Surety and its successors and assigns) against the Principal and its successors, and assigns and/or the Surety and its successors and assigns on this bond, which right of action shall be asserted in proceedings instituted in the State in which such work, labor, services,

PAYMENT BOND

supplies or material was performed, rendered or furnished, or where work, labor, services, supplies or material has been performed, rendered or furnished, as aforesaid, in more than one State, then in any such State. Insofar as permitted by the laws of such State, such right of action shall be asserted in a proceeding instituted in the name of the Obligee to the use and benefit of the person, firm or corporation instituting such action and of all other persons, firms and corporations having claims hereunder, and any other person, firm or corporation having a claim hereunder shall have the right to be made a party to such proceedings (but not later than one year after the performance of the Contract including the expiration of any warranty or guarantee) and to have such claim adjudicated in such action and judgment tendered thereof. Prior to the institution of such a proceeding by a person, firm or corporation in the name of the Obligee, as aforesaid, such person, firm or corporation shall furnish the Obligee with a bond of indemnity for costs, which bond shall be in a form and in an amount satisfactory to the Obligee.

- b. Neither the Surety nor its successors or assigns shall be liable hereunder for any damages or compensation recoverable under any worker's compensation or employer's liability statute.
- c. In no event shall the Surety, or its successors or assigns be liable hereunder for a greater sum than the amount of this bond, or subject to any suit, action or proceeding thereon that is instituted by any person, firm or corporation under the provisions of the above section(s), later than one year after such person last performed labor or last furnished or supplied materials.

And the Surety, for value received, for itself and its successors and assigns, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of the Surety and of its successors and assigns, and this bond shall in no way be impaired or affected by any extension of time, modification, omission, addition or change in or to the Contract or the work to be performed thereunder, or by any payment thereunder before the time required therein, or by a waiver of any provision thereof, or by an assignment, subletting or other transfer thereof, or of any part thereof, or of any work to be performed or of any moneys due or to become due thereunder; and the Surety, for itself and its successors and assigns, does hereby waive notice of any and all of such extensions, modifications, omissions, additions, changes, payments, waivers, assignments, subcontracts and transfers, and hereby stipulates and agrees that any and all things done and omitted to be done by and in relation to executors, administrators, successors, assignees, subcontractors, and other transferees, shall have the same effect as to the Surety and its successors and assigns, as though done or omitted to be done by and in relation to the Principal.

The Principal, for itself and its successors and assigns, and the Surety, for itself and its successors and assigns, do hereby expressly waive any objection that might be interposed as to the right of the Obligee to require a bond containing the foregoing provisions, and they do hereby expressly waive any defense which they or either of them might interpose to an action brought hereon by any person, firm, or corporation, including subcontractors, materialmen and third persons, for work, labor services, supplies or material, performed, rendered or furnished as aforesaid, upon the ground that there is no law authorizing the Obligee to require the foregoing provisions to be placed in this bond.

Upon request by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Principal shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made on behalf of such potential beneficiary.

The obligations evidenced hereby shall constitute the joint and several obligations of the Contractor, the Surety, and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

PAYMENT BOND

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Bond shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Contract Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our signatures and seals this ____ day of _____, 20____, all pursuant to due authorization.

(SEAL)

Principal _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

(SEAL)

Surety _____

By: _____

Attorney-in-Fact (Attach Copy
of Power of Attorney)

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Countersigned for the
Commonwealth of Virginia:

By: _____

Resident Agent

Address: _____

END OF SECTION

GENERAL CONDITIONS

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. DEFINITIONS:

- A. Architect. The duly licensed individual or entity who has been engaged by the Owner to observe performance of the Work and to consult with and advise the Owner during the construction process. As employed herein, the term "Architect" may refer to an individual, an organization or to the Architect's authorized representative.
- B. Change Order. A written order to the Contractor signed by the Owner, the Architect, and the Contractor, which authorizes a change in the Work, an adjustment to the Contract Sum, and/or an adjustment to the Contract Period. The latest edition of AIA Standard Form G701 shall be utilized.
- C. Construction Schedule. The schedule for completion of the Work. The Construction Schedule shall be developed utilizing a Critical Path method of scheduling, indicating time periods allotted for the performance of all constituent parts of the Work within the Contract Period.
- D. Contract or Contract Documents. The terms "Contract" and "Contract Documents" shall be used interchangeably herein and shall consist of the following:
 - 1. The signed Agreement
 - 2. The General Conditions of the Contract, which appear herein;
 - 3. The Drawings and Specifications;
 - 4. The Supplementary Conditions;
 - 5. Any Addenda issued prior to execution of the Agreement;
 - 6. The Notice of Award issued by the Owner to the Contractor;
 - 7. The Notice to Proceed issued by the Owner to the Contractor;
 - 8. Any modifications which are issued subsequent to the execution of the Agreement and which may take the form of a Work Order, a Change Order, or written interpretations issued by the Architect;
 - 9. The Contractor's Payment and Performance Bonds;
 - 10. The Bidding Documents, which shall include the Contractor's completed Bid Proposal Form and the Instructions to Bidders; and
 - 11. All provisions required by Law or Regulation to be incorporated herein, regardless of whether any such provision is referred to or set forth expressly in these Contract Documents.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

- E. **Contract Period.** The period of time allotted in the Contract Documents for completion of the Work, as such period may be adjusted from time to time in the manner prescribed herein.
- F. **Contract Sum.** The total amount payable to the Contractor for performance of the Work. The Contract Sum is stated in the Contract Documents and shall be subject to adjustments in the manner specified herein.
- G. **Contractor.** The corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other person or entity that contracts with the Owner to perform the Work. As employed herein, the term "Contractor" may refer to an individual, an organization, or to the Contractor's authorized representative.
- H. **Critical Path.** The logical and necessary sequence through which all Work items must be completed within their respective timeframes or the completion date for the Project will change. A delay in the completion of any Work item that is on the Critical Path necessarily causes a corresponding delay to the Date of Substantial Completion.
- I. **Date of Final Completion.** The date certified by the Owner/Architect as the date upon which the Work is completely finished, which event shall be achieved by the Contractor within the time period specified in Schedule of Completion. Work consisting of the completion of punch-list items, submission of O&M Manuals, any and all other Contract requirements being completed by the Contractor.
- J. **Date of Substantial Completion.** The date certified by the Owner/Architect as the date upon which the Work has been sufficiently completed to allow the Work to be utilized by the Owner for the purpose for which it was intended. Such event shall be achieved by the Contractor within the time period specified in Schedule of Completion.
- K. **Day.** The term "day" shall mean "calendar day."
- L. **Defective.** An item described herein as "defective" shall be deemed to be unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it does not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to the Date of Final Completion of the Work (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by the Owner as of an earlier date).
- M. **Director, Office of Facilities Management.** The official in charge of day to day construction matters for the Owner. The Director may designate a representative to act on his or her behalf.
- N. **Float.** The period of time between the early start date and the late start date, or the early finish date and the late finish date of any of the activities set forth on the Construction Schedule. The Owner shall have and retain exclusive ownership of the Float.
- O. **Laws and/or Regulations.** Any and all federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and/or orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and/or courts, which are applicable to the Work (or any aspect thereof) and are in effect at any time or from time to time during the Contract Period.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

- P. Notice. Notice shall mean written notice. Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served on the Contractor if delivered by U.S. Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile transmission to the Contractor's office at the Project or to the business address or fax number of the Contractor as stated in its Bid Form Proposal; or if delivered in person to the Contractor, to the Contractor's foreman or superintendent for the Project, or any officer or director of the Contractor. Unless otherwise specified herein, Notice shall be deemed to have been duly served on the Owner if delivered by U.S. Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile transmission (with a duplicate copy transmitted by another means of delivery authorized hereunder) to the Office of Facilities Management, Fairfax County Public Schools, 5025 Sideburn Road, Fairfax, Virginia 22030, fax number (703) 239-0462.
- Q. Notice to Proceed. A written notice from the Owner to the Contractor, which gives consent for commencement of the Work. Unless otherwise provided, Work shall commence on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed.
- R. Overhead. All costs of administration, field office and home office costs (including extended costs), general superintendence, office engineering and estimating costs, other required insurance, materials used in temporary structures (not including form work), additional premiums on the Performance and Payment Bonds of the Contractor, the use of small tools, scheduling costs, cumulative impact costs and all other costs incidental to the performance of a change in the Work or to the cost of doing business. Small tools are defined as any tool with a replacement value less than \$1,000.
- S. Owner. The School Board of Fairfax County, Virginia, its authorized representatives and employees.
- T. Project. The entire improvement of which this Contract and the Work contemplated hereby forms a part. The Project may include construction and/or other activities that are to be performed by the Owner or by one or more Separate Contractors.
- U. Separate Contractor. Any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other person or entity that contracts with the Owner to perform one or more portions of the Project, other than the Work.
- V. Shop Drawings. All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for the Contractor and are submitted by the Contractor to illustrate a portion of the Work. Shop Drawings are not Contract Documents.
- W. Site. The area upon or in which the Contractor's operations are performed and such other areas adjacent thereto as may be designated as such by the Architect. The Site may be shared by the Contractor with the Owner and with Separate Contractors and their subcontractors.
- X. Subcontractor. Any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other person or entity, other than an employee of the Contractor, who contracts with the Contractor to furnish or who actually furnishes labor, materials, services or equipment, or any combination thereof to the Contractor in connection with the Work.
- Y. Submittal Schedule. A schedule for submission to the Architect of all required shop drawings, equipment data, and the like, which reflects lead times of critical submittals and is coordinated with the Construction Schedule for timely progress.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

- Z. Sub-Subcontractor. Any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other person or entity, other than an employee of a Subcontractor, who contracts with a Subcontractor to furnish, or who actually furnishes labor, materials, service or equipment, or any combination thereof to a Subcontractor in connection with the Work.
- AA. Surety. Any entity that has executed as Surety the Contractor's performance and/or payment bonds securing performance of the Work contemplated by this Contract and/or providing for protection of claimants who have and fulfill contracts to supply labor or materials to the Contractor in connection with the Work.
- BB. Work. Everything explicitly or implicitly required to be furnished or performed under the Contract Documents. The Work may represent the whole, or a necessary and interdependent part of, the Project.

Number and Gender of Words. Whenever the Contract so admits or requires, all references to one number shall be deemed to extend to and include the other number, whether singular or plural, and the use of any gender shall be applicable to all genders.

2. INDEMNIFICATION:

The Contractor hereby assumes all liability for and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and its Members, officers, authorized representatives and employees (each of whom shall be referred to herein as an "Indemnified Party") from and against any and all claims, losses, costs, damages, penalties, liabilities and fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees) and expenses resulting from: (i) any material breach of the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Contractor contained in the Contract Documents; (ii) any injuries to persons or property caused by the negligence or other wrongful conduct of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any of its or their respective employees or authorized representatives; (iii) any claims filed by the Contractor (or by a Subcontractor, if permitted by law) that are adjudicated in favor of the Owner; or (iv) any other claim arising in any other manner-out of or in connection with the performance of this Contract by or on behalf of the Contractor.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor will in no event be obligated hereunder to indemnify or hold harmless any Indemnified Party against liability for damage arising out of bodily injury to persons or damage to property suffered in the course of the Work, caused by or resulting solely from the negligence of such Indemnified Party.

3. CONFLICT OF INTEREST:

The provisions of the State and Local Government Conflict of Interests Act (Va. Code § 2.2-3100, *et seq.*) and Article IV of the Virginia Public Procurement Act entitle "Ethics in Public Contracting" (Va. Code § 2.2-4367 *et seq.*) are incorporated herein by reference. The Contractor shall incorporate the above conflict-of-interest clause in each subcontract entered into hereunder.

4. EXAMINATION OF SITE:

Bidders are required to visit the site, compare the Drawings and Specifications with any work in place, and inform themselves of all conditions, including other work, if any, being performed. Failure to visit the site in no way relieves the successful bidder from the necessity of furnishing any materials or performing any work that may be required to complete work in accordance with Drawings and Specifications without additional cost to the Owner.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

5. INSURANCE:

A. Contractor's Statutory and Legal Liability Insurance

During the Contract Period, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, purchase and maintain insurance to provide coverage for claims resulting from the Contractor's performance of the work. Such coverage shall extend to work performance by Subcontractors, persons or organizations directly or indirectly hired by the Contractor or any subcontractor in connection with the work, or any other person or organization who may cause liability to be incurred by the Contractor or any Subcontractor. Such coverage shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Claims arising under workers' compensation, disability, or other related benefits programs.
2. Claims resulting from bodily injury, occupational illness or death of any employees performing the work.
3. Claims resulting from bodily injury, illness disease or death of any persons in contact with the work, but who are not engaged as employees.
4. Claims arising under personal injury liability coverage for injury to any employees, which are directly or indirectly attributable to his employment for performance of the work.
5. Claims arising under personal injury liability coverage for injury to any person not an employee which are attributable to performance of the work.
6. Claims arising for damage or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use of the affected property as a result.
7. Claims arising from pollution, including Loading and Unloading Cargo, Cargo In-transit, Site Pollution Clean-up Operations, and On-Going Contamination.

B. During the term of the Contract, the Contractor must maintain the following insurance with companies authorized to do business in Virginia. The Owner shall be designated on each policy as "The Fairfax County School Board" as an additional insured except for workers' compensation.

1. Workers Compensation including Occupational Disease and Employer's Liability Insurance: Statutory coverage as required by the District of Columbia, Maryland, and Virginia Workers Compensation Law, including provision for voluntary D.C. benefits as required in labor union agreements.
2. Employer's Liability:
Bodily Injury by Accident -- \$100,000 Each Accident
Bodily Injury by Disease -- \$500,000 Policy Limit
Bodily Injury by Disease -- \$100,000 Each Employee
3. Commercial General Liability Insurance written on ISO occurrence form CG 00 01 10 01 (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage) with limits of \$1 million per occurrence and \$2 million aggregate per project to include the following:

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Contractual liability as required by the indemnification provision of Paragraph 1.
Personal injury liability, including offenses related to employment.
Coverage of explosion, collapse, or underground hazards.
Broad form property damage liability, including completed operations coverage.

4. Business Auto Liability Insurance: including owned, non-owned and hired vehicles with policy limits of \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident.
5. Pollution Liability Insurance covering the Contractor's completed operations. This insurance must include sudden and gradual coverage for third-party liability including defense costs and completed operations. The coverage must be maintained during the term of the contract and at least three years following ins completion/termination.
6. Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance with coverage limits of \$5,000,000.

C. Additional Requirements:

1. The limits of liability of the insurance described may be superseded if the limits prescribed by law are greater.
2. If any insurance has been issued on a "claims made" basis, then Contractor must comply with either of the following conditions.
 - a. Provide insurance for all required coverage for a period of two (2) years after final completion. Such coverage shall be subject to a retroactive date that is not later than the commencement of performance under the Contract, or
 - b. Procure insurance for the extended reporting period endorsement for the policy or policies in force during the term of the Contract.
3. Notice of Insurance: Proof of insurance for each type of coverage listed herein shall be provided within ten (10) days after the Contractor's receipt of the Award Letter, and no work shall proceed unless all such insurance is in effect. The Contractor shall not allow any Subcontractor to commence work on its subcontract until all such insurance of the Subcontractor has been obtained and approved by the Contractor and found to be in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor certifies by commencement of the Work that its insurance and that of its Subcontractors is in effect and meets the requirements set forth herein.
4. Notice of Cancellation: The Contractor will give thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Owner if the policies are to be terminated or if any changes are made during the life of the Contract which will affect in any way the insurance requirements in the contract.
5. Copies of Insurance Policies: Upon demand, the Contractor shall provide the Owner with a copy of each policy, which the Contractor and each of its Subcontractors carry to meet the insurance requirements of the Contract, together with receipted bills evidencing proof of premium payment.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

6. Owner's Liability Insurance: The Owner may, at its own expense, purchase and maintain its own liability insurance to protect against claims which may arise in connection with the work, or the Owner may self-insure such risks.
7. No Waiver: Nothing contained herein shall have the effect of waiving or shall be deemed to affect a waiver of the Owner's sovereign immunity under law.

6. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS; PERMITS, FEES, AND NOTICES:

The successful bidder shall be required to comply with all local, state and federal laws, rules, regulations and ordinances (collectively, the "Laws and Regulations") applicable to the Contract and to the work contemplated thereby. The successful bidder shall be required to obtain, at its expense, all permits, licenses and other authorizations necessary for the performance of the services, except that the Owner shall obtain, at its expense, all Building Permits that are required for completion of the Project. The successful bidder shall be responsible for giving all required notices and certifications, and for complying with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and directives of any public authority bearing on the performance of the work, regardless of whether those notices, certifications, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and directives are expressly referenced in the Contract.

7. OCCUPIED AREA:

- A. The Contractor hereby certifies that: (i) neither the Contractor nor any employee of the Contractor who will have direct contact with students has been convicted of a felony or any offense involving the sexual molestation or physical or sexual abuse or rape of a child; and (ii) absent prior Notice to the Owner, neither the Contractor nor any employee of the Contractor who will have direct contact with students has been convicted of a crime of moral turpitude. The foregoing certification shall be binding upon the Contractor throughout the Contract Period and the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees to provide the Owner with immediate Notice of any event or circumstance that renders such certification untrue. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that it will require this certification to be included in every subcontract of every tier in order that the provisions contained herein will be binding upon each Subcontractor and Sub-subcontractor. The Contractor will ensure that no worker shall perform Work in occupied areas during school hours unless prior written approval has been granted by the Owner and proper safety precautions have been exercised to isolate the area of the Work.
- B. Alcoholic beverages, illegal drugs, and weapons are prohibited on the Site and shall constitute grounds for immediate removal from the Site of the Project. The Contractor shall ensure that neither its employees nor those of any Subcontractor shall fraternize in any manner with any student of Fairfax County Public Schools at the Site of the Work. The Owner shall have the right to remove from the job Site any person whose presence the Owner deems detrimental to the best interests of the Fairfax County Public Schools. Any individual who is removed from the Site pursuant to this paragraph may not return to such Site or to that of any other project of Owner without the prior written permission of the Owner.
- C. Drug-Free Workplace. During the performance of the Contract, the Contractor agrees to (i) provide a drug-free workplace for the contractor's employees; (ii) post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana is prohibited in the contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such

GENERAL CONDITIONS

prohibition; (iii) state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor that the contractor maintains a drug-free workplace; and (iv) include the provisions of the foregoing clauses in every subcontract or purchase order of over \$10,000, so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. As employed herein, the term "drug-free workplace" shall mean each site for the performance of work hereunder.

8. CLEANING:

The Contractor shall be totally responsible for periodic cleaning up of the building and premises daily. In addition to general broom cleaning, the Contractor shall remove all refuse, waste materials and debris of any kind regardless as to who may have left same. All such refuse shall be removed from the property of the Owner and disposed of in a legal manner to the end that at all times the building and premises shall present a neat, orderly and workmanlike appearance. The definition of "periodic" shall mean - "as necessary and/or at the direction of the Owner or his representative."

9. SUBCONTRACTORS:

Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, within ten (10) days after the award of the Contract, the Contractor must submit a written statement to the Owner setting forth the name and address, and telephone number of each proposed Subcontractor and Sub-subcontractor and the portion of the Work and materials for which each such Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor is responsible.

10. ASSIGNMENT AND LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES:

The Contract Documents shall not be assigned, sublet or transferred, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, by either of the parties hereto except with the prior written consent of the other. Unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment shall operate to release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under this Agreement.

11. TIME OF START:

The Contractor shall commence work within ten (10) calendar days after the date stated as the date to proceed in the Notice to Proceed. All work shall be performed during regular school business hours (7am – 5pm) only. Work performed outside of regular school business hours must be approved by the FCPS project manager or an FCPS representative prior to the work being performed.

12. EXTENSION OF TIME - NO WAIVER:

The Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time for delay in completion of the Work only if obstructed or delayed in the commencement, prosecution or completion of any part of the work by any act or delay of the Owner, or by riot, insurrection, war, pestilence, acts of public authorities, fire, earthquakes, or by strikes, or other causes, which causes of delay mentioned in this Paragraph, in the opinion of the Owner, are entirely beyond the expectation and control of the Contractor. In such event, the period specified in any Notice to Proceed or Purchase Order for the completion of the work shall be extended by such time as shall be determined by the Owner.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

The parties agree that no extension beyond the date of completion fixed by the terms of the Contract shall be effective unless granted in writing and signed by the Owner.

13. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

The Owner and the Contractor hereby acknowledge and agree that time is of the essence with respect to this Contract and in the event the Contractor fails to complete any work within the established timeframe, the Owner will incur actual monetary damage. The amount of **\$500.00** per day is set forth as the liquidated damages for each day that the time consumed in completing the work exceeds the time allowed. This amount shall in no event be considered as a penalty or otherwise than as the liquidated and adjusted damages to the Owner because of the delay.

14. UNTIMELY PERFORMANCE BY CONTRACTOR:

The Owner and the Contractor hereby acknowledge and agree that time is of the essence with respect to the performance of the Work. In the event the Contractor fails to complete the Work within the established timeframe, the Owner as well as Community Users will incur actual and direct harm. This includes, but is not limited to, the disruption or loss of scheduled classes, disruption or loss of school activities, loss of revenue from these cancelled activities, disruption or loss of intermural academic and athletic tournaments, loss of revenue from these cancelled events, disruption or loss of scheduled community use of the schools and facilities.

In addition to the Owner's assessment of liquidated damages, unapproved project delays also can result in the Contractor's loss of eligibility for award of future FCPS Office of Facilities Management projects for a period of three years or more as determined by FCPS Office of Facilities Management.

15. PROGRESS SCHEDULE:

Prior to the first request for payment, submit Progress Schedule in such form as to readily indicate status of work as planned, scheduled, and so arranged so that at weekly intervals it may be clearly determined whether actual state of work is in accord with schedule to Owner as indicate actual progress thereon weekly. Contractor shall update schedule to show substantial completion of project and final completion as necessary when delays or change orders are agreed upon and issued.

16. SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION:

- A. All work shall be substantially completed and certified according to the following schedule:
 - 1. Onsite work shall begin on June 26, 2023.
 - 2. Substantial Completion on or before August 4, 2023. *(See Definition)*
 - 3. Final Completion on or before August 11, 2023. *(See Definition)*
- B. Phasing of the project within the completion date will be jointly prepared by the Contractor, Office of Facilities Management, and school personnel to afford the least amount of disruption to school operations.
- C. Construction and alteration will be performed while the building is in use and therefore, the Contractor shall give full cooperation to the school authorities in scheduling and

GENERAL CONDITIONS

performing the work. Contractor shall give forty-eight hours advance written notice to school authorities when work is to be performed.

17. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES:

- A. The Contractor, promptly after receipt of the Award Letter, shall prepare and submit to the Owner, for approval, a construction schedule for the Work. The Construction Schedule, as approved, shall not exceed the time limits provided in the Contract Documents, shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by conditions of the Work and the Project, shall be related to the entire Project to the extent required by the Contract Documents and shall provide for the expeditious execution of the Work within the Contract Period.
- B. The Contractor shall prepare and keep current, for the Owner's review and approval, a schedule of submittals which is coordinated with the Construction Schedule and is maintained both on the job site and available for the Owners review.

18. SHOP DRAWINGS:

- A. The Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness and in accordance with the Submittal Schedule as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of separate contractors.
- B. The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of Shop Drawings or similar submittals until the Owner has approved the respective submittal. Such Work shall be performed in accordance with the approved submittals.
- C. Delays in submission of shop drawings do not qualify for extension(s) in completion of the contract.
- D. Contractor is responsible for reviewing shop drawings from subcontractors and suppliers to verify that they meet the project requirements prior to submitting them to the Owner. The Contractor shall mark on the shop drawings the name of the reviewer and the date reviewed
- E. Shop drawings must have an approval block, the FCPS project number, and the specification section reference or plan sheet number.

19. CHANGE ORDERS:

19.1 PRELIMINARY PROCEDURES:

- A. Owner may initiate changes by submitting Proposed Modification to Contractor. Request will include:
 - 1. Detailed description of the Change, Products, and location of the change in the Project.
 - 2. Supplementary or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - 3. A specific period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid, which shall be 90 calendar days, unless otherwise stated.
 - 4. The specific action to be initiated by the Contractor.
 - 5. The amounts of the unit prices to be:

GENERAL CONDITIONS

- a. Those stated in the Agreement and the Bid Form.
 - b. Those mutually agreed upon between Owner and Contractor.
- B. Contractor may initiate changes by submitting a written notice to Owner containing:
1. Description of the proposed changes.
 2. Statement of the reason for making the changes.
 3. Statement of the effect on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
 4. Statement of the effect on the work.
 5. Documentation supporting any changes in Contract Sum or Contract Time, as appropriate.
- C. All claims by the Contractor arising out of or relating to the performance of the work or any termination hereunder shall be made in writing and shall be decided by the Director of the Office of Facilities Management or his designated representative. All claims must be filed with the Office of Facilities Management within five (5) calendar days after sustaining the injury underlying the claim. Failure to comply with this provision shall constitute an absolute waiver of such claim. The Director or the Office of Facilities Management or his designated representative shall issue his written decision within thirty (30) days of his receipt of the written claim which decision shall be final.

19.2 DOCUMENTATION OF BIDS AND CLAIMS:

- A. Support each quotation for a lump-sum bid, and for each unit price, which has not previously been established, with sufficient substantiating data to allow Owner to evaluate the quotation.
1. Bid costs attributable to labor shall be based upon labor rates for each category of personnel. A list of labor rates shall be submitted to the Owner for review and concurrence within 30 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. See paragraph B2 below for allowable inclusions for establishment of labor rates.
- B. Provide data for lump sum bids in accordance with the following criteria:
1. The Contractor's bid shall be itemized and segregated by labor, equipment, and materials for the various components of the Change in the Work (no aggregate labor total will be acceptable) and shall be accompanied by signed bids of any Subcontractors who shall perform any portion of the Change in the Work and of any entities who shall furnish materials or equipment for incorporation therein.
 2. The portion of the bid relating to labor, whether by the Contractor's forces or the forces of any of its Subcontractors, shall include anticipated gross wages of Job Site labor, including foremen, who shall be directly involved in the Change in the Work (for such time as they will be so involved), plus payroll costs (including premium costs of overtime labor, if overtime is authorized, Social Security, Federal or State unemployment insurance taxes and fringe benefits required by collective bargaining agreements entered into by the Contractor or any such Subcontractor in connection with such labor).
 3. The portion of the bid relating to materials may include the reasonable anticipated direct costs to the Contractor or to any of its Subcontractors of materials shall be purchased for incorporation in the Change in the Work, plus transportation and applicable sales or use taxes.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

4. The bid may further include the Contractor's and any of his Subcontractor's reasonable anticipated equipment rental costs, except small hand tools, in connection with the Change in the Work. For rented equipment an hourly rental rate shall be used which shall be determined by using the monthly rental rates taken from the current edition of the Rental Rate Blue Book for construction Equipment and dividing it by 176. An allowance shall be made for operating costs for each and every hour the equipment is actually operating in accordance with the rates listed in the aforesaid Rental Book. The Contractor shall be allowed no more than 65% of the rental rate on Contractor owned equipment.
 5. Base Cost is defined as the total of labor, material, and equipment rentals as described in Subparagraphs 17.2.B3 and 17.2.B4. The actual net cost in money to the Owner for the Change in the Work shall be computed as follows:
 - a. Contractor overhead and profit: If the Contractor performs the Change in the Work, his compensation shall be the Base Costs as described above, plus a mark-up of 20% on Base Costs less than or equal to \$10,000. If the Base Costs exceed \$10,000, his compensation shall be the Base Cost, plus a mark-up of 20% on Base Costs less than or equal to \$10,000, and a mark-up of 15% on Base Costs above \$10,000.
 - b. Subcontractor overhead and profit: If the work is performed by a Subcontractor, his compensation shall be the Base Costs as described above plus a mark-up as described in Paragraph 5.a. above for overhead and profit. The Contractor's compensation shall be a mark-up of ten percent (10%) of the Subcontractors Base Costs.
 - c. Sub-subcontractor overhead and profit: If the work is performed by a Sub-subcontractor, his compensation shall be the Base Costs as herein described plus a mark-up as described in paragraph 5.a. above for overhead and profit. The Subcontractors compensation shall be a mark-up of ten percent (10%) of the Sub-subcontractor's Base Costs for his overhead. The Contractor's compensation will be a mark-up of ten percent (10%) of the Sub-subcontractor Base Costs.
 6. The mark-up on the cost of labor, materials, and equipment described in above Paragraphs 5.a., 5.b., and 5.c. above shall compensate the Contractor, Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor for all indirect costs associated with or relating to the Change in the Work including, but not limited to, labor and/or equipment inefficiency, changes in sequence, delays, interference, impact on unchanged work, gross receipts tax, superintendent, small tools, reproduction, administration, insurance, unrelated safety requirements, temporary structures and offices, all other general and administrative, home office, and field office expenses.
 - a. The mark-up on the cost of labor, materials, and equipment described in above Paragraphs 5.b. and 5.c. above shall compensate the contractor or Subcontractor for all indirect costs associated with or relating to the change in the Work including but not limited to, gross receipt tax, superintendent, reproduction, administration, and insurance.
- C. Support each claim for additional costs, and for work done on a time-and-material basis, with documentation as required for a lump-sum bid, plus additional information:

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. Name of the Owner's authorized agent who ordered the work, and date of the order. Include copies of written authorization when applicable.
 2. Dates and times that work was performed, and by whom, verified and signed by Owner's Authorized Representative.
 3. Time record, summary of hours worked, and hourly rates paid.
 4. Receipts and invoices for:
 - a. Equipment used, listing dates and times of use.
 - b. Products used, including listing of quantities.
 - c. Subcontracts.
- C. Document requests for substitutions of Products as specified in Instructions to Bidders Section 16.
- 19.3 PREPARATION OF CHANGE ORDERS:
- A. Owner will prepare each Change Order. Two copies shall be prepared, each with original signature.
 - B. Form: Change Order - AIA Document G701.
 - C. Change Order will describe changes in the work, both additions, deletions and any voided proposed modifications.
 - D. Change Order will provide an accounting of the adjustment in the Contract Sum and in the Contract Time.
 - D. Upon completion of work under a Change Order, enters the pertinent changes in Record Documents.
- 19.4 CHANGE ORDER CONTENTS:
- A. Contents of Change Orders will be based on, either:
 1. Owner's proposed Modification and Contractor's responsive Bid as mutually agreed between Owner and Contractor.
 2. Contractor's Bid for a change as mutually agreed between Owner and Contractor.
 - B. Owner will sign and date the Change Order as authorization for the Contractor to proceed with the changes.
 - E. Contractor will sign and date the Change Order to indicate agreement with the terms therein.
20. CHANGES IN WORK:
- 20.1 MINOR CHANGES:

GENERAL CONDITIONS

- A. **Owner's Right to Make Changes.** The Owner reserves the right to make such additions, deletions, or changes to the Work as may be necessary in its sole and absolute discretion to complete the Work; provided, however, that no such additions, deletions or changes shall materially affect the substance hereof or materially change the Contract Sum. This Contract shall in no way be invalidated by any such additions, deletions or changes. No claim shall be made by the Contractor for loss of anticipated profits resulting from any such addition, deletion, or change to the Work.
- B. **Construction Conditions.** Construction conditions may require minor changes in the location and installation of the Work and equipment to be furnished and other Work to be performed hereunder. The Contractor, when ordered by the Architect, shall make such adjustments and changes in the locations and Work as may be necessary without additional cost to the Owner, provided such adjustments and changes do not materially alter the character and quantity of the Work as a whole, or the Contract Sum, and provided further that Drawings and Specifications showing such adjustments and changes are given to the Contractor by the Owner or Architect within a reasonable time before work involving such adjustment and changes is begun. The Owner and the Architect shall be the sole judges of what constitutes a minor change for which no additional compensation shall be allowed.
- C. **Time Extension for Minor Changes.** The Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time for such minor changes only for the number of days which the Architect may determine to be necessary to complete such changes and only to the extent that such changes actually delay the completion of the Project, and then only if the Contractor shall have strictly complied with all the requirements of the Contract Documents.

20.2 EXTRA WORK:

- A. The Owner may, in its sole discretion, at any time by a Proposed Modification or Change Order and without notice to the Sureties require the performance of such Extra Work as it deems necessary or desirable.
- B. A Work Order or a Change Order covering Extra Work shall be valid only if issued in writing and signed by the Owner and the Contractor, and the Extra Work so ordered must be performed by the Contractor and reflects the amount of compensation to be paid to the Contractor
- C. The amount of compensation to be paid to the Contractor for any Extra Work so ordered shall be determined as follows:
 - 1. By such applicable unit prices as set forth in the Contract; or
 - 2. If no such unit prices are set forth, then by a lump sum or other prices mutually agreed upon by the Owner and the Contractor.

21. CORRECTION OF WORK:

- A. The Contractor shall promptly correct any work, which fails to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents (the "Rejected Work"), whether observed before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The Contractor shall bear all costs associated with the correction of any Rejected Work.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

- B. The Contractor's obligation to correct defective or non-complying work shall continue for a period of two (2) years after the date of Substantial Completion. The time period of this obligation may be extended by terms of warranties or other circumstances where required by law.

22. RIGHT TO SUPPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S WORK FORCE:

In the event that the Contractor fails (in the opinion of the Owner) within 3 days following Notice from the Owner: (a) to correct defective Work; or (b) to supply labor, materials, or equipment that is necessary to complete the Work in strict accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, then the Owner shall have the right to (i) order the Contractor to stop the Work or a designated portion thereof; and/or (ii) supplement the Contractor's forces, in each case to the extent deemed necessary and advisable by the Owner and until such time as, in the opinion of the Owner, the cause of the order or action shall have been corrected. The Owner shall have the right to: (a) correct the deficiencies set forth in the Notice, either with its own forces or with a separate contractor engaged by the Owner to perform such corrections; (b) deduct the cost of correcting such deficiencies (including costs for additional services in connection therewith) from amounts then or thereafter due the Contractor under the Contract Documents; and (c) order the Contractor to re-start at a designated time all or any portion of the Work stopped by the Owner. If the amounts then or thereafter due the Contractor are insufficient to cover the cost of correcting the deficiencies, then the difference shall be payable by the Contractor to the Owner upon written demand. The Architect's determination of cost hereunder shall be final and binding upon the parties. The Owner's exercise of the right to correct deficiencies shall be in addition to, and shall in no way prejudice or limit, any other remedies available to the Owner. In the event that it is determined for any reason that grounds for stopping all or any portion of the Work did not exist, then, at the election of the Owner, the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be the same as if the Notice directing the Contractor to stop the Work had been delivered under the provisions of Paragraph 23 hereof; provided, however, that the Contractor in such event shall be deemed to have received seven days prior written Notice of termination. Any compensation determined to be due the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 23 shall be offset by the cost of correcting the Work. The Contractor shall in no event be entitled to receive anticipated profits or consequential damages of any kind in connection with any termination or action hereunder.

23. DISPUTED WORK:

If the Contractor is of the opinion that any work required by the Owner violates the terms and provisions of this Contract, then it shall, within four (4) days of commencing such work or action, notify the Owner of the asserted violation in writing. The Owner's Division Superintendent or Designee will make a determination within ten (10) days of the written request. Failure of the Contractor to so notify the Owner shall constitute a waiver and release of the Contractor's right to claim compensation for any work or damages resulting from such compliance.

24. CONTRACTOR CLAIMS:

- A. The Contractor must, within five (5) days after the occurrence of the event giving rise to a claim, deliver to the Owner's Division Superintendent or Designee a written statement specifying that the Contractor has sustained such damage, and detailing the basis of the claim against the Owner with a breakdown of the nature and amounts of such damages, duly verified by the Contractor and notarized. This itemized breakdown shall be made to the fullest extent possible, otherwise the claim shall be deemed to be waived.
- B. The Owner's Division Superintendent or Designee shall make a determination within twenty-five (25) days after receipt of the itemized breakdown, which decision shall be the final determination of the Owner.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

- C. No claim by the Contractor shall be made for loss of anticipated profits due to delay or extension of contract completion time. The Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time for such minor changes only for the number of days which the Owner determines to be necessary to complete such changes and only to the extent the changes actually delay the completion of the project, and then only if the Contractor shall have strictly complied with all the requirements of the Contract Documents.

25. OWNER'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE FOR CONVENIENCE

The Owner shall have the right to terminate this Contract at its own convenience for any reason by giving seven (7) days prior written notice of termination to the Contractor. The Contractor shall be paid an amount equal to the lesser of: (1) the actual cost of any work, labor or materials actually performed or in place and the actual cost of any labor, equipment or materials ordered in good faith which could not be canceled, less the salvage value thereof, plus ten percent (10%) or (2) the pro rata percentage of completion based upon the Bid Breakdown plus the actual cost of any labor, equipment or materials ordered in good faith which could not be canceled, less the salvage value thereof.

26. CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT AND TERMINATION:

- A. The parties agree that:

1. if the Contractor is not prosecuting the Work with reasonable speed and diligence or is delaying the progress of the Work unreasonably or unnecessarily; or
2. If the Contractor fails to begin the Work when required to do so; or
3. if the force of workers or the quality or quantity of material furnished is not sufficient to insure completion of the Work within the specified time in the Contract Documents; or
4. if the Contractor fails in any manner of substance to observe the provisions of this Contract; or
5. if any of the Work, machinery, or equipment is defective and is not replaced; or
6. if the Contractor fails to make prompt payments to suppliers or to Subcontractors for Work performed in connection with the Contract; or
7. if the Contractor fails to cooperate in good faith with the Owner;

than the Owner, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies it may have hereunder, shall have the right to declare the Contractor in default, in whole or in part.

- B. In the event the Owner elects to declare the Contractor in default, the Owner shall notify the Contractor and his Sureties by written notice describing the nature of the default and providing the Contractor a right to cure such default within three (3) calendar days after the date of the notice, or within such longer period as the Owner, in its sole and absolute discretion, may prescribe. In the event the default is not cured within the time period specified by the Owner, the Owner shall have the right to take any actions necessary to contract or complete the Work.
- C. Any costs incurred in connection with completing or correcting the Work shall be deducted from the amounts then or thereafter due the Contractor. In the event such amounts are not sufficient to cover the costs incurred in connection with

GENERAL CONDITIONS

completing or correcting the Work, the Contractor and his Surety shall pay to the Owner the amount of any deficiency.

- D. If, after issuance of a Notice of termination of the Contract under the provisions of this Paragraph, it is determined for any reason that the Contractor was not in default under the provisions of Paragraph 24(A)(1) through 24(A)(7), or that cause for such termination otherwise did not exist under the provisions of Paragraph 24(A)(1) through 24(A)(7), then the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the Notice of termination had been delivered under the provisions of Paragraph 23 hereof; provided, however, that the Contractor in such event shall be deemed to have received seven (7) days prior written Notice of termination. Any compensation thereupon owing to the Contractor under Paragraph 23 shall be offset by the cost of remedying any defective Work performed by or on behalf the Contractor. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to recover anticipated profits or consequential damages of any kind in connection with any termination of these Contract Documents.

27. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION:

- A. When the Contractor considers that the Work is substantially complete, the Contractor shall provide the Owner written notification of such fact. The Owner shall prepare a comprehensive punch list of items to be completed and/or corrected. The Contractor shall proceed promptly to complete and correct the items on the punch list. Failure to include an item on the punch list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- D. It is the Contractor's responsibility to examine the work of all trades, to correct any deficiencies found, and to verify that all equipment is operating prior to notifying the Owner of Substantial Completion.
- E. "Substantially complete" means that all work described in the specifications or shown on the drawings is done, with only minor items needed to fully complete the work. Typical work that should be done in order to be considered substantially complete include: all equipment installed, piped, electrically connected, and tested with any problems corrected; control systems completed, calibrated and functioning as intended, insulation installed. Equipment should be fully functional and ready for use.

28. FINAL INSPECTION:

Upon written notification by the Contractor that the Work is finally complete, and upon the Contractor's submission of a final application for payment, the Owner will conduct a final inspection of the Work. When the Owner determines that the Work has been satisfactorily completed and the Contract Documents fully performed, including the submission of Operation and Maintenance Data as required in Section 34, he shall promptly prepare and issue a Final Certificate for Payment.

29. PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION:

For the Contractor's complete performance of the Work, the Owner agrees to pay, and the Contractor agrees to accept, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Contract Sum, taking into consideration any deductions based on award of a combination of alternates, if applicable, plus the amount required to be paid for Extra Work less credit for any Work omitted.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

30. SCHEDULE OF VALUES:

- A. At the start of the Contract the Contractor shall provide a schedule of values for the work for the Owner's approval. The form shall be completed in detail including quantities and unit costs.
- B. Submit three (3) copies to the project engineer for approval within 5 days of receipt of the Notice to Proceed.
- C. The schedule of values shall be completed in detail including quantities and unit costs. Identify Schedule with:
 - 1. Complete title of Project and Location
 - 2. Contract number
 - 3. Name and address of Contractor
 - 4. Date of Submission
 - 5. Labor per item to install (lump sum labor will not be acceptable)
 - 6. Total Contract Sum
- D. Organize the Content of Schedule into columns with headings as follows:
 - 1. Item Number (Column No. 1)
 - 2. Description of Item (Column No. 2)
 - 3. Quantity (Column No. 3)
 - 4. Unit of Measure (Column No. 4)
 - 5. Cost per unit (Column No. 5)
 - 6. Total cost of Item (Column No. 6)
- E. Each item shall include a directly proportional amount of the Contractors overhead and profit.

31. REQUESTS FOR PAYMENTS AND PARTIAL PAYMENTS:

- A. On or about the first of each month, the Contractor shall make and certify an estimate of the amount and fair value of the Work performed based on the schedule of values and may apply for partial payment. Invoice must have the FCPS contract number clearly indicated on it. The Contractor shall submit the request for payment on AIA Document G702 or equal detailing the schedule of values, work completed, retainage, etc.
- B. The Owner will retain five percent (5%) of the amount of each estimate until final completion and acceptance of all work covered by this Contract, and (10%) of all equipment delivered and properly stored on the site.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

C. Send all invoices to:

Fairfax County Public Schools
Department of Facilities and Transportation Services
Office of Facilities Management
Sideburn Support Center
5025 Sideburn Road
Fairfax, VA 22032-2637
Attention: Project Manager

32. CONTRACTUAL DISPUTES:

- A. Any dispute arising hereunder or in connection herewith which is not otherwise resolved by the parties shall be decided by the Owner's Division Superintendent or Designee who shall reduce his decision to writing and mail or otherwise forward a copy thereof to the Contractor within thirty (30) days. The decision of the Owner's Division Superintendent or Designee shall be final and conclusive unless the Contractor appeals within six (6) months of the date of the final written decision by instituting legal action as provided in the Code of Virginia. A Contractor may not institute legal action, prior to receipt of the public body's decision on the claim, unless the public body fails to render such decision within the time specified.
- B. Contractual claims, whether for money or other relief, shall be submitted in writing no later than sixty (60) days after final payment; however, written notice of the Contractor's intention to file such claim shall have been given at the time of the occurrence or beginning of the work upon which the claim is based. Nothing herein shall preclude a contract from requiring submission of an invoice for final payment within a certain time after completion and acceptance of the work or acceptance of the goods. Pendency of claims shall not delay payment of amounts agreed due in the final payment.

33. LEGAL ACTION:

No bidder, offeror, potential bidder or offeror, or Contractor shall institute any legal action until all statutory requirements have been met.

34. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA:

The Contractor shall compile data and related information appropriate for the Owner's record, maintenance and operation of products, equipment, materials and systems furnished under the Contract. This shall include as-built drawings.

- A. Provide two (2) complete copies of the Record and Information Booklet and one (1) copy of Record and Information in a CD format and delivered to the Owner. Booklet shall be a commercial quality three-ring binder with durable and cleanable plastic cover.
- B. The Contractor must include the Final Approved Equipment Submittal in the Booklet. The Contractor must provide a Warranty Letter indicating the warranty expiration date and a balancing report (if project is Mechanical/HVAC related) must be included in the Booklet.
- C. Neatly typewritten table of contents for each volume, arranged in a systematic order by specification divisions. Indicate contractor, name of project, contract number and address of project on the face of the binder. On the end of the binder the school name shall be printed with a permanent readable label.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

- D. As-built drawings shall be red lined to show location and routing of any items not installed as shown on the original drawings.

35. BUILDING PERMITS:

Necessary building permits will be obtained by the Owner. Trade permits shall be obtained by the Contractor for all work prior to start of the project.

36. RIGHT OF AUDIT:

The Owner and its authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under these Contract Documents, have the right to examine and copy those books, records, accounts, documents, papers and other supporting data which involve transactions related to this Contract or which otherwise permit adequate evaluation of the cost or pricing data submitted, along with the computations and projections used therein (the "Records"), and the Contractor hereby covenants to maintain the Records in good order for such time and to deliver promptly the Records to the Owner within 5 days after its written request. In the event that the Contractor fails to comply with this Paragraph, then the Owner, in addition to any other available remedies, shall have the right to withhold payment of amounts otherwise due the Contractor until such time as the Contractor shall have complied fully with the obligations set forth herein.

37. NOTICES:

All notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and delivered in the manner prescribed herein. Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served on the Contractor if delivered by U.S. Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile transmission to the Contractor's office at any Project or to the business address or fax number of the Contractor as stated in its Bid Form; or if delivered in person to the Contractor, to the Contractor's foreman or superintendent for the Project, or any officer or director of the Contractor. Unless otherwise specified herein, Notice shall be deemed to have been duly served on the Owner if delivered by U.S. Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile transmission (with a duplicate copy transmitted by another means of delivery authorized hereunder) to the Office of Facilities Management, Fairfax County Public Schools, 5025 Sideburn Road, Fairfax, Virginia 22032, fax number (703) 239-0462.

38. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE:

The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work, including without limitation, all labor, materials, equipment and furnishings required in connection therewith. The Contract Documents are complimentary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all. In the event of any conflict, error or ambiguity in or among the various Contract Documents, such documents shall be accorded the following order of precedence:

- A. Change Orders;
- B. Notice to Proceed;
- C. Notice of Award;
- D. Special Provision;
- E. General Conditions;

GENERAL CONDITIONS

- F. Agreement;
- G. Addenda;
- H. Drawings and Specifications;
- I. Payment and Performance Bonds; and
- J. The Bidding Documents, which shall include the Contractor's completed Bid Form and the Instructions to Bidders

END OF SECTION

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. CONFLICT OF PROVISIONS:

Any provision of the Conditions of the Contract or of any other document incorporated herein by reference, which is in conflict or inconsistent with "Instructions to Bidders," except such provisions as are required by applicable codes, laws or regulations, shall be void to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency.

2. SITE CONDITIONS:

The Contractor is expected to have become familiar with, and taken into consideration, site conditions which may affect the work and to have checked all dimensions at the site.

- A. No plea of ignorance of conditions that exist or may hereafter exist on the work site, or difficulties that may be encountered in execution of the work as a result of failure to make necessary investigations and examinations, will be accepted as an excuse for any failure or omission on the part of the Contractor to fulfill in every detail all the requirements of the Contract documents and to complete the work for the consideration set forth therein, or as a basis for any claim whatsoever.

3. GENERAL:

Minor details not usually shown or specified but necessary for the proper installation and operation shall be included in the work and in the Contractor's bid, the same as if herein specified or shown.

- A. With submission of bid, the Contractor shall give written notice to the Owner of any materials or apparatus believed inadequate or unsuitable, in violation of Federal, State and Local Laws, Codes, Ordinances, and any necessary items of the work omitted. In the absence of such written notice, it is mutually agreed the Contractor has included the cost of all required items in his bid and that he will be responsible for the approved satisfactory functioning of the entire system without extra compensation.
- B. All Contractors and subcontractors shall have current Virginia and Fairfax County licenses to do this kind of work.
- C. A copy of these plans and specifications shall be kept at the job site for the duration of the project. If the Contractor requires additional copies of the plans and specifications it will be the Contractor's responsibility to request up to two (2) additional copies from the Owner at no cost to the Contractor. If additional copies are requested these will be supplied to the Contractor at a cost of \$50 per set by the Owner. Owner will NOT perform any inspections, punch lists, or progress payments unless a copy of plans and specifications are on the job site.
- D. Successful bidder shall meet the Owner's Representative at the site or at the Owner's Representative's Office for a pre-construction meeting. After receipt of the Notice to Proceed the Contractor will contact the Owner's Representative to arrange the date, time and location of the meeting.
- E. It is the intention of the specifications and drawings to call for finished work, tested and ready for operation. Whenever the word "provide" is used, it shall mean "provide and

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

install complete and ready for use."

- F. Any apparatus, appliance, material or work not indicated in the drawings but mentioned in the specifications, or vice versa or any incidental accessories necessary to make the work complete and perfect in all respects and ready for operation, even if not particularly specified, shall be furnished, delivered and installed by the Contractor without additional expense to the Owner.
 - G. Contractor shall install all equipment, materials in accordance with the Manufacturer's instructions, the drawings and these specifications.
 - H. Contractor shall include in the work, without additional cost to the Owner, any labor, materials, services, apparatus, drawings (in addition to the Contract Documents), required to comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, whether or not shown or specified.
 - I. For security purposes, all personnel working at this building shall check in and check out at the building's office each day and wear any identification badges required by the building. **Contractor employees/representatives are required to have photo identification and be able to present upon request.** Contractor shall further supply all personnel with a form of identification as to company, name of employee and photographic likeness.
 - J. All work shall comply with current County, City, State and/or Federal codes and standards, whichever may apply.
 - K. The Contractor shall obtain Owner's approval for any revisions items specified prior to incorporation into the work.
 - L. Contractor shall inform all employees that Fairfax County has a NO SMOKING policy on school grounds. Therefore workers shall comply with this policy when students/school personnel are present.
4. SCAFFOLDING, RIGGING AND HOISTING:
- A. Contractor shall furnish all scaffolding, rigging, hoisting, shoring and services necessary for erection and delivery into the premises, for equipment and apparatus furnished and removal of same from premises when no longer required.
 - B. No crane work will be done during regular school hours. The work area around cranes shall be protected with barricades, warning signs, and the Contractor shall provide personnel as necessary to prevent access to the work area by children or adults.
 - C. At no time the units shall be placed on the roof and rolled across the roof. Units shall be lifted directly onto the existing structural support on the roof.
5. ASBESTOS INSULATION:
- A. The Owner will provide upon request copies of asbestos inspections/reports if necessary in the performance of this Contract.
 - B. If the Contractor encounters any suspected asbestos he shall immediately stop work and inform the Owner of the conditions.
 - C. The Owner will be responsible for testing and if necessary removal of any asbestos

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

containing material encountered in the performance of this Contract.

- D. No materials or equipment containing asbestos shall be utilized in the construction of the project.

6. SITE PROTECTION:

- A. While work is in progress, new materials and work area appurtenances shall be covered or protected from dust, debris or damage.
- B. The Contractor shall maintain the job site in a clean, safe, orderly working condition and shall leave the premises completely clean each day.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for the repair or replacement of any roof, grass, asphalt pavement, building, or building contents damaged during the course of this Contract. In addition, any fencing removed by the Contractor shall be re-installed without any damage and to the satisfaction of the Owner.
- D. The Contractor shall provide all necessary manpower, barricades, safety signs and protection needed to safely perform the required work during the Contract.
- E. All openings in building components required for installation of piping or wiring shall be cut, patched and repaired.
- F. All items (lights, pipes, fencing, etc.) that have to be removed during the course of this work shall be reinstalled or relocated as necessary to complete the project.
- G. Contractor shall protect all contents and infrastructure located within the work space and adjacent to the work areas. These shall include but not limited to bleachers, floor plates, lighting, sports padding, walls and ceiling. Gymnasium shall be left clean and free of all dust and debris.
- H. Smoke dust and any construction odors shall not be allowed to enter the occupied building. Contractor shall provide exhaust fans, ducts, seal openings into the school, and if necessary, schedule work during off-hours to prevent problems during the times that students and teachers are in the building.

7. WARRANTY:

Contractor shall warrant the workmanship and materials against defects for a period of two (2) years from the date of final acceptance after all tests and inspections are complete. Manufacturer's warranty individual equipment shall be for two (2) years.

- A. Any portion of the work supplied or performed by the Contractor, which fails within the warranty period shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor without additional cost to the Owner. Repairs will be initiated within 24 hours of receiving a call from the Owner during the warranty period.
- B. One (1) month prior to the expiration of the warranty, Contractor shall revisit the project with the Owner's representative to determine if any items require correction or if any items previously reported have not been corrected. If necessary, Contractor shall correct noted items even if correction work extends beyond the warranty expiration date.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

8. INSTRUCTION OF OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, without additional expense to the Owner, full instruction in the care, adjustment, and operation of all parts and controls to the Owner's employees.
- B. The instruction shall be given at a mutually agreed upon time with the Owner during the regular workweek after the equipment has been accepted and turned over to the Owner for regular operation. Where significant changes or modifications in equipment are made under the terms of guarantee, additional information shall be provided as may be necessary to acquaint the operating personnel with the changes or modifications.

9. OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:

The Director of the Office of Facilities Management, 5025 Sideburn Road, Fairfax, Virginia 22032, has designated **Jason Ward** as the point of contact (703) 764-4367. The Director, Office of Facilities Management, may designate such other individual(s) as he deems necessary to assist in the administration of this Contract. These individuals shall have the authority to inspect the Contractor's performance.

10. RELEASE OF BONDS:

The Surety Corporation providing the bonds for this project shall obtain a written release from the Owner prior to the expiration date of the bonds.

11. LOCKOUT AND TAGOUT:

The Contractor shall have an established lockout/tagout procedure, which meets the requirements of VOSH Standard 29 CFR Part 1910, Subpart J, Subsection 147, entitled Control of Hazardous Energy Sources. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner's Representative to conform to the Owner's lockout/tagout program requirements.

12. BARRICADES, WARNING SIGNS AND LIGHTS:

Comply with recognized standards and code requirements for the erection of substantial, structurally adequate barricades where needed to prevent accidents and losses. Paint with appropriate colors, graphics and warning signs to inform personnel at the site and the public of the hazard being protected against. Provide lighting where appropriate and needed, including flashing yellow lights where appropriate.

13. CONFINED SPACES:

The Contractor shall have an established confined space procedure that meets the requirements of VOSH Standard 29 CFR 1910, Subpart J, §146, titled "Permit-Required Confined Spaces." The Contractor is responsible to provide confined space air monitoring and rescue equipment, as well as any other required devices or equipment on site to all employees. The Contractor must be able to provide safety training records of its employees performing work in a confined space to the Owner upon request. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner's representative to ensure the Contractor conforms to all confined space program requirement.

END OF SECTION

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 07510

4-PLY BUILT-UP ROOFING WITH GRAVEL BALLAST AND INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. See Roof Plans and Details
- B. Section 07600-Flashing and Sheet Metal

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Extent of built-up roofing system work is indicated on drawings and by provisions of this section and is defined to include roofing membrane, insulation flashing and stripping and roofing accessories integrally related to roof installation.
- B. The work consists of patching and tying into new (installed between 2013 and 2015) built-up roofing over existing decks where tear-off of all or partial existing layers of membrane, insulation and flashings shall be performed. The existing roof plan with existing roofing and warranty expiration dates are provided at the end of this section for contractors reference. These should be used to supplement information on the contract drawings. Refer to drawings for scope of work and field verify all existing conditions. Any repairs or replacement to existing decking, wood blocking or other parts of the building structure will be done as directed by a Fairfax County Public Schools (FCPS) inspector on a time and material basis.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Single Source Manufacturer: Provide primary products, including each type of roofing sheet (felt), bitumen, insulations, composition flashings, produced by a single manufacturer. Provide secondary products only as recommended by manufacturer of primary products for use with roofing system specified.
- B. Installer Qualifications: A single Installer ("Roofer") shall perform the work of this section; and shall be a firm with not less than ten (10) years of successful experience in installation of built-up roofing systems similar to those required for this project. The roofer shall be a certified installer for the approved roofing system. The Roofer must have an office, warehouse with supplies, and permanent roofing crews within a 50-mile radius of the City of Fairfax, Virginia. Roofer shall have had Soprema, Firestone "Red Shield", GAF Master Select or

Johns Manville approval in this area for at least eight (8) years from manufacturer, and shall perform a minimum of twenty (20) of these built-up roofing manufacturer guarantees per year.

- C. Pre-Roofing Conference: As soon as possible after award of built-up roofing work, contractor shall schedule and attend a meeting with Roofer, Manufacturer's Representative, installers of substrate construction (decks) and other work adjoining roof system, including penetrating work and roof-top units; Architect, Owner, and representatives of other entities directly concerned with performance of roofing system. Review requirements of Contract Documents, submittals, status of coordinating work, availability of materials and installation facilities and proposed installation schedule, requirements for inspections, testing, certifications, forecasted weather conditions, governing regulations, insurance requirements, and proposed installation procedures.
- D. Insurance Certification: Assist Owner in preparation and submittal of roof installation acceptance certification as may be necessary in connection with fire and extended coverage insurance on roofing and associated work.
- E. UL Listing:
 - 1. Provide built-up roofing system and component materials which have been tested for application and slopes indicated on Drawings and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for Class A external fire exposure.
 - 2. Provide roof covering materials bearing Classification Marking (UL) on bundle, package or container indicating that materials have been produced under UL's Classification and Follow-up Service.
- F. Product and Application Guides: Soprema or Firestone manufacturer's "Roofing Manual for Commercial/Industrial Roofing Solutions."

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data, installation instructions and recommendations for each type of roofing product required. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.
 - 1. For asphalt bitumen: provide label on each container or certification with each load of bulk bitumen, indicating flash point (FP), finished blowing temperature (FBT), softening point (SP) and equiviscous temperature (EVT).
 - 2. Expansion Joints: Follow FCPS specified details.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings showing plan layouts of all roofing assembly types, materials, roof top equipment, tapered insulation, crickets and drains. For additional information and requirements see section 01340.

1.06 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Weather Condition Limitations: Proceed with roofing work only when existing and forecasted weather conditions will permit work to be performed in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations and warranty requirements.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Deliver specified materials and accessories in unopened rolls, containers and packaging with manufacturer's original labels intact bearing name, source of product and delivery, storage date of manufacture. Cover all materials with waterproof tarps or two layers of plastic. Original material covering is not accepted as a single covering.
- B. Store and handle roofing felts in a manner that will ensure that there is no possibility of significant moisture pick-up.
- C. Store in a dry, well ventilated, weather-tight place. Unless protected from weather or other moisture sources, do not leave unused felts on the roof overnight or when roofing work is not in progress. Store rolls of felt and other sheet materials on end, on pallets or other raised surface. Handle and store materials or equipment in a manner to avoid significant or permanent deflection of deck. Materials that are found to have been exposed to moisture-related weather will be marked or designated as deficient and must be removed and not used on any FCPS project.
- D. Stockpiles of aggregate on roof surface shall only be set on areas which have been coated with asphalt, in order to protect the underlying membrane.
- E. Roof Loading: Do not store materials on roof decks or position installation equipment on roof decks in concentrations or locations exceeding design live loading for structural roof system.
- F. All roofing materials shall be covered with weatherproof tarps or two layers of plastic.

1.08 WARRANTIES

- A. Manufacturer's Guarantee (Project): Submit three (3) executed copies of full 20 year "NDL" (no dollar limit) "Manufacturer's Roofing Guarantee" on form approved by Owner, covering work of this section to include roofing membrane, composition flashing, roof insulation, and roofing accessories. Contractor is to maintain original roofing warranties and provide certification that new work is in accordance with original warranty.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Insurance and Code Requirements: Provide materials complying with governing regulations and which can be installed to comply with the following:
1. Underwriters Laboratories "Fire Classified" and "Class 90" wind uplift resistance.

2.02 ROOF INSULATION

- A. Patching Existing Roofing:
1. Polyisocyanurate Insulation (Bottom Layer): 2 layers of 2.5" both layers staggered in all directions," Rigid, closed cell polyisocyanurate foam, faced with a fiberglass, reinforced mat. Meets requirements of ASTM C1289-02, Type II, Class 1, Grade 2. R value: 6.0/inch over the expected life of the insulation. Thickness: Total thickness: 5" R-value of 28.8 (LTTR).
 2. ½ "Perlite (Top Layer), with R-value of 1.32, and shall comply with ASTM C728.
- B. Tapered polyisocyanurate or tapered perlite panels roof insulation for slopes, tapered edge strips, and crickets.

2.03 BUILT-UP ROOF MEMBRANE SYSTEM

- A. Insulated-Deck Asphalt/Glass-Fiber/Aggregate Roofing: Provide built-up aggregate-surfaced roof system with asphalt bitumen and 4 plies of glass fiber felts for lay-up as indicated.
1. Primer: Asphalt cutback primer complying with ASTM D41.
 2. Ply Felts: 4 plies of asphalt-impregnated glass-fiber felts, Type 4 of Firestone, Soprema, GAF or Johns Manville ASTM D2178.
 3. Bitumen: Roofing asphalt, complying with ASTM D312, Type III."Low Odor"/"Low Fume Only"
 4. Paint all base flashing seams: Firestone – 1 coat base and 1 coat top
 - a. Firestone – 1 coat base and 1 coat top
 - b. Soprema – Alsan Finish
 - c. GAF-1 coat Unibase Primer and 1 coat Roof Mate top coat.
 - d. JohnsManville – 1 coast base and 1 coat top.
 5. Broom all felts
- B. Comply with NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual, 5th edition, Specification Plate #BU-4-I-A-A or latest edition, Diagram B; except 4 plies.

- C. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following BUR System: NO SUBSTITUTIONS ALLOWED!
1. Soprema
 2. Firestone
 3. GAF
 4. Johns Manville
- D. Base Flashings
1. Firestone- 1 ply SBS Premium base mopped only and 1 ply Ultra White Granual SBS FR torched or mopped.
 2. Soprema- 1 ply Sopralene Sandes PS mopped only and 1 ply Sopra Star Flame torched or mopped.
 3. GAF- 1 ply rubberoid mop smooth 1.5 and 1 ply Siplast Pavator 30 BW.
 4. Johns Manville- 1 ply Dyna Base PR and 1 ply Dyna Glas FR CR G.
- E. Stripping Piles: For gravel stops, vent pipe flashings, pitch pockets, and "B" vent type flashing install 2 plies type 4 felt set in hot asphalt. At gravel stop/drip edge flashing install 1 ply SBS Ultra White gravels. For Firestone, 1 ply Sopra Star white for Soprema and Johns Manville Dyna Glas FR CR G.

2.04 BUR EDGE/PENETRATION MATERIALS (As recommended by manufacturer)

- A. Roofing Cement: Asphaltic cement; comply with ASTM D4586, (non-asbestos containing).
- B. Glass Fiber Fabric: 1.5-pound minimum sheet of woven glass fiber, impregnated with asphalt (ASTM D 1668).
- C. Lead Flashing: 4-pound sheet of common desilverized pig lead. All sides primed that come in contact with built-up roofing.
- D. Preformed Edge Strips: Rigid insulation units matching roof insulation, or asphalt-impregnated organic fiber insulation units, molded to form 3-1/2" x 3-1/2" x 45 deg cant strips and 1-5/8" x 18" tapered edge strips, as shown to receive roofing ply-sheet courses and lift edges above main roofing surfaces. (Set in asphalt).
- E. Cant strips: Fiber or perlite (Set in asphalt).

2.05 SHEET METAL ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 167, AISI 302/304, No. 2D finish, temper as required for forming and performance; 0.015" thick (28 gage), except as otherwise indicated.

- B. Copper: ASTM B 370, cold-rolled unless soft temper required for forming and performance; 16-ounce (0.0216" thick), except as otherwise indicated.
- C. Aluminum: ASTM B 209, alloy 3003, temper H 14 unless harder temper required for forming and performance, AS-C22A41 clear anodized finish; 0.032" thick (20 gauge), except as otherwise indicated.
- D. Solder for Sheet Metal: Except as otherwise indicated or recommended by metal manufacturer, provide 50/50 tin/lead type (ASTM B32) for tinning and soldering joints; use rosin flux. All joints shall be soldered.
 - 1. Solder stainless steel joints with 60/40 tin/lead type solder; use acid-chloride flux, except use rosin flux on tinned surfaces.

2.06 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Surfacing Aggregate: Crushed stone, free of sharp edges and complying with ASTM D 1863. Color: White. Texas #7- NO SUBSTITUTIONS
- B. Wood Members: Provide wood pressure treated with water-borne preservatives for above-ground use, complying with AWPB LP-2 as indicated on drawings.
- C. Provide High Temperature "Ice and Water Guard" at all metal roof and wall panel areas including covering all fascia and perimeter edge wood. Provide one of the following: Carlisle "WIP 300" or Soprema "Lasto Bond Shield HT".
- D. Mastic Sealant: Polysobutylene (plain or bituminous modified), non-hardening, nonmigrating, nonskinning and nondrying.
- E. Asphaltic Primer: Comply with ASTM D 41.
- F. Mechanical Fasteners: To comply with FM approval Guide 1-28 for I-90 classification; provide industry-standard types of mechanical fasteners for BUR system work, tested by manufacturer for required pull-out strength where applicable and compatible with deck type and roofing products used. Provide either 1" diameter nail heads or 1-3/8" diameter x 30-gage sheet metal caps for nails used to secure felts or insulation boards of roofing system.
 - 1. Metal Decks: Soprema Fastening System, Firestone, or GAF approved equal. Note: Where acoustical deck is used, fasteners shall not protrude below the bottom of the rib profile. Should this occur, the protruding portion of the fastener shall be cut.
 - 2. Gypsum Concrete Decks: Soprema, Firestone, GAF, or Johns Manville Specialty Systems.
- G. Vapor Retarders: (Acoustical Deck): Provide self adhering "Blueskin PE 200 HT" vapor retarding, high temperature roof underlayment by Henry Company, 800-486-1278. Vapor retarding underlayment shall be 40 mils thick, SBS rubberized

asphalt compound laminated to a non-slip coated, polyethylene film top layer and a silconizes kraft paper bottom layer.

- H. Expansion Joints: Install new expansion joints and replace existing expansion joints at locations shown on the drawings in details as indicated.

2.07 FABRICATION OF SHEET METAL ACCESSORIES

- A. SMACNA and NRCA Details: Work shall conform with details shown, and with applicable fabrication requirements of "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" by SMACNA. Comply with installation details of "Roofing and Waterproofing Manual" by NRCA.
- B. Provide 4" wide flanges for all accessories for setting on BUR membrane with concealment by composition stripping.
- C. Fabricate work with flat-lock soldered joints and seams; except where joint movement is necessary provide 1" deep interlocking hooked flanges, filled with mastic sealant.
- D. Fabricate penetration sleeves with minimum 8" high stack of diameter 1" larger than penetrating element. Counter flashing is specified as work of Section 07600, Flashing and Sheet Metal.
- E. All metal copings shall have standing seam joints (per manufacturer's recommendation).
- F. All masonry associated counterflashing will use existing through wall assembly or provide new through wall assembly per the plans and specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION OF SUBSTRATE

- A. Examine substrate surfaces to receive roofing system and associated work and conditions under which roofing will be installed. For re-roofing projects, examine existing conditions (such as deck substrate, edge construction, curb openings and other roof penetrations) and verify that such conditions will allow proper installation of the roof membrane assembly. Do not proceed with roofing until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to Installer and complying with manufacturer's standards. Existing decking will be cleaned completely of all debris including deck flutes.
- B. Final determination of existing conditions will be that of FCPS Design and Construction. Any repair or replacement of existing structure will be directed by FCPS inspector on a time and material basis.
1. Verify that flatness and fastening of metal roof decks comply with the following:

- a. Top Flanges: No concavity or convexity in excess of 1/16" across any 3 adjacent flanges.
- b. Side Laps: Minimum 2" laps located over and fastened to supports.
- c. Deck secured to each supporting member in every other rib (maximum spacing of 12" o. c.) with puddle welds or approved mechanical fasteners.

2. Deck infiller replacement shall follow FCPS specification details.

3.02 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with manufacturer's published specifications for ply lapping, asphalt application, fastener recommendations, roof edge details and base flashing details. NOTE: FCPS specifications may supersede the minimum manufacturer requirement.
- B. Cooperate with inspection and test agencies engaged or required to perform services in connection with BUR system installation.
- C. Protect other work from spillage of BUR materials and prevent liquid materials from entering or clogging drains and conductors. Replace and restore other work damaged by installation of BUR system work.
- D. Insurance/Code Compliance: Install BUR system for (and test where required to show) compliance with governing regulations and with the insurance requirements of this Section.
- E. Coordinate the installation of insulation, roofing felts flashings, stripping, coatings and surfacings, so that insulation and felts are not exposed to precipitation nor exposed overnight. Provide cut-offs at end of each day's work, to cover exposed felts and insulation with a course of coated felt with joints and edges sealed with roofing cement. Remove cut-offs immediately before resuming work. No phasing of roofing will be accepted unless approved by FCPS.
- F. Asphalt Bitumen Heating: Heat and apply bitumen in accordance with Equiviscous Temperature Method ("EVT Method") as recommended by NRCA. Do not raise temperature above minimum normal fluid-holding temperature necessary to attain EVT ("25 degrees F or 14 degrees C, at point of application) more than one hour prior to time of application. Discard bitumen that has been held at temperature exceeding Finished Blowing Temperature (FBT) for a period exceeding 3 hours. Determine flash point, FBT and EVT of bitumen, either by information from bitumen producer or by suitable tests, and determine maximum fire-safe handling temperature and do not exceed temperature in heating bitumen. In no case shall bitumen be heated to a temperature higher than 25 degrees F (14 degrees C) below flash point. For aggregate-surfaced pour coats of bitumen, limit application temperature to minimum required for proper

embedment of aggregate, and maximum which will permit retention of a coating of weight required, depending upon slope of surface. Tankers only will be used on all FCPS roof projects.

- G. Bitumen Mopping Weights: For interply mopping and for other moppings except as otherwise indicated, apply bitumen at the following rate:

Asphalt: 25-lbs. of asphalt (25% on a total-job average basis) per roof square (100 square feet) between plies, but not less than 23 pounds per square per ply, applied within the EVT range.

- H. Substrate Joint Penetrations: Do not allow bitumen to penetrate substrate joints and enter building or damage insulation, vapor barrier (retarders) or other construction. Where steep asphalt is applied directly to a substrate, hold mopping back 2" from both sides of each joint.

- I. Cut-Offs: At end of each day's roofing installation, protect exposed edge of incomplete work, including ply sheets and insulation. Provide temporary covering of 2 plies of No. 15 roofing felt set in full moppings of hot bitumen; remove at beginning of next day's work. Do not glaze coat ply sheets in the interim before surfacing.

- J. Cold Weather Application: Fully comply with manufacturer's written guidelines for cold weather roof installation when work shall be performed in temperatures below 45°F.

- K. Newly installed roofing that is left unsurfaced for a period of time that will exceed that of what is recommended by the manufacturer will be coated with asphalt at a rate that is recommended by that manufacturer.

- L. At all times provide an odor eliminator additive – use “desent” by Arrmaz Custom Chemicals or approved equal.

- M. For roof replacement remove loose gravel by power vacuuming only.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION

- A. General: Comply with insulation manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for the handling, installation and bonding or anchorage of insulation to substrate.

- B. Secure insulation: to deck using mechanical fasteners specifically designed and sized for attachment of specified board type insulation to deck type shown. Fasten all layers of insulation over entire area of roofing at spacing as required by manufacturer.

- C. Three-Layer Installation: Install required thickness in three layers with joints of second layer staggered from joints of first layer a minimum of 12" each direction.

- D. Mecanically attach the first two layers together. Install third layer staggered from the second layer in full mopping of hot Type III asphalt, applied within temperature range of EVT " 25°F (14°C) and at average rate of 25 pounds. ("25% on total-job basis) per 100 square foot.
- E. Tapered insulation will be installed at all roof drains, crickets, tapered areas and on the high sides of all units as per the drawings and specifications.
- F. Tapered Insulation: Installation shall be as recommended by manufacturer.
- G. Install one-ply of #15 lb. felt laid in dry at all walls, roof edges and penetrations prior to installing roofing plies. #15 felt should be set under 1st layer of new insulation.

3.04 ROOF MEMBRANE INSTALLATION

- A. Shingling of Plies: Except as otherwise indicated, install membrane with ply sheets shingled uniformly to achieve required number of thickness of membranes throughout. Shingle in proper direction to shed water on each large area of roofing. Drainage flow shall be over or parallel to, but not against the lap. Lightly broom felts as directed on all roofing plies. **GLAZE COAT PLIES IF SURFACE IS NOT INSTALLED WITHIN 60 DAYS.**
- B. Cant Strips/Tapered Edge Strips: Except as otherwise shown, install preformed 45° insulation cant strips at junctures of BUR membrane with vertical surface. Provide preformed tapered edge strips at perimeter edges of roof that do not terminate at vertical surfaces. Set all edge strips and cant strips in hot asphalt.
- C. Inter-Ply Felts: Provide the number and type(s) of felts indicated, lapped (shingled) as required to form a continuous, uniform membrane with bitumen moppings between sheets so that ply sheet does not touch ply sheet. Except as otherwise indicated, glaze-coat top of ply-sheet membrane with 10-pound mopping of same bitumen, integrally with operation of laying up membrane.
 - 1. Mop base directly to substrate.
 - 2. Extend BUR membrane to 2" (nominal) above top edge of cant strip, solidly adhered, without bridging or buckling.
 - 3. Provide a folded-back envelope at edges and penetrations of BUR membrane where it is not turned up on a tapered strip, so as to provide positive protection against flow of bitumen into building or off the edge. Extend base sheet to form envelope or, where no base sheet is provided, install one ply or coated felt set in steep asphalt with joints sealed. Seal corners and other interruptions of envelope with large beads of roofing cement to provide positive protection against flow of bitumen.
 - 4. Nail edges of roofing membrane to wood blocking at perimeter edges of roof prior to installing metal gravel stops/fascias. Space recommended fasteners at minimum 6" o. c. with staggered rows through one-inch (1") diameter metal discs, unless otherwise noted.

- D. Set-on Accessories: Where small roof accessories are set on BUR membrane, set metal flanges in a bed of roofing cement, and seal penetration of membrane with bead of roofing cement to prevent flow of bitumen from membrane.
- E. Roof Drains: All roof drains shall have a tapered insulation sump area consisting of a minimum 12' x 12' total area. The sump shall be a minimum of 6' in each direction from the center of the roof drain. Sump area may need to be larger depending on the thickness of new insulation. Insulation should have a gradual slope to drain not to exceed $\frac{3}{4}$ " per foot or approved by FCPS. Fill clamping ring base with a heavy coat of roofing cement. Set lead flashing sheet in a bed of roofing cement over completed ply sheet course. Lead sheet shall be primed with asphalt primer, clamped in roof drain ring, and extended a minimum of 24" onto the roof. Cover lead sheet with two plies of Type 4 felt. Finish by covering the entire sump area with SBS White Modified Bitumen sheet specified under the base flashing section, extending a minimum of 6" out onto the roofing field.
1. Lead flashing sheet: Minimum 30" x 30" in size.
- F. Allow for Expansion: of running metal flashing and edge trim that adjoins roofing. Do not seal or bond BUR membrane or composition flashing and stripping to metal flanges over 3'-0" in length.
- G. Flashings: Two-ply flashings shall not be applied until the roof membrane (excluding surfacing) has been installed. Provide a temporary seal at ply terminations until flashing can be installed.
1. Prime masonry surfaces and wood cant and expansion joint with recommended asphalt primer at the rate of one (1) gallon per 100 square feet.
 2. Apply asphaltic primer to all sheet metal that shall come into contact with bituminous materials (top and bottom).
 3. Embed flashings into a solid mopping of steep asphalt extending at least eight inches (8") up the curb or wall, and extending at least four inches (4") beyond the cant strip onto the roof.
 4. Seal all nail heads, inside and outside corners with roof cement. Provide a three- (3) course seal using glass fabric embedded into and covered with roofing cement under all surface-mounted counter flashing.
 5. Cover all wood blocking/plywood not covered by the B/U/R with ice/wwater shield.
- H. Counter Flashings: Counter flashings, cap flashings, expansion joints, through wall receiver metal are "all" stainless steel and "all" similar metal work to be coordinated and will become part of the BUR work.
- I. Roof Accessories: Miscellaneous sheet metal accessory items, including, and major items of accessories to be coordinated with BUR work, are specified in other sections of these specifications.

1. Sheet metal flashing flanges and through wall shall have all seams (base and up seams) soldered. Prime coat all parts that come into contact with roofing membrane. Set in bed of roofing cement prior to concealment by composition stripping.
- J. Aggregate Surfacing: Promptly after completion of BUR membrane, edge treatment and set-on accessories in each substantial area of roofing, flood-coat surface as indicated and while each small area is hot and fluid, cast the following approximate weight of aggregate in a uniform course. NOTE: ALL AREAS THAT SHALL RECEIVE AGGREGATE SHALL BE INSPECTED BY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AND ROOFING MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO INSTALLING AGGREGATE.
 1. Flood Coat: 60 pounds per square into hot steep asphalt.
 2. Aggregate: Texas #7 White Stone ONLY! No Substitutions

Roof surface shall be clean, free of dirt, dust, and moisture prior to applying aggregate. Install aggregate so that at least 50% of the aggregate is solidly adhered in the asphalt.
- K. Do not install flood coating of bitumen and aggregate surface source at edges of roofing until composition flashing and stripping work has been completed. Glaze-coat ply sheet courses where surfacing cannot be installed on the same day. Delay aggregate surfacing only as long as necessary to substantially complete edge work and tests where required.
- L. Allow 5% of extra asphalt and stone for ponded water areas.

3.05 CORRECTION OF DEFECTIVE OR DAMAGED WORK

- A. Owner reserves the right to direct that roof cuts (samples) be taken in any area of the work whenever defective work is suspected. Owner's Representative will notify Contractor and Roofing Manufacturer's Representative, when such action is deemed necessary in the opinion of the Owner.
- B. "Fishmouths" (~~non~~-adhered arched ply edges). Cut out plies which are not properly embedded in bitumen; replace the cut area with the minimum number of plies specified for the roofing system, plus one (1) additional ply using the "feather out" method recommended by the Manufacturer for cut-out repair. Embed each ply in a solid, uniform 23 to 35 pounds per square mopping of hot bitumen. No dry laps shall be permitted. Feather felts 2" over preceding layers.
- C. Physical damage resulting from construction activity: Cut out damaged plies and insulation. Install new insulation and repair the cutout in accordance with the procedures outlined in paragraph A above.
- D. Non-adhered laps: Secure laps by embedding each ply in a solid, uniform 23 to 35 pounds per square mopping of hot bitumen.

- E. Other defective or non complying work discovered as a result of Manufacturer's audit for guaranty requirements shall be corrected in accordance with manufacturer's recommended procedures for each type of defect encountered.

3.06 CLEANING

- A. Remove excess materials, equipment, trash and debris associated with the roofing activities from the project area and dispose of legally.
- B. Repair damage to adjacent work of other trades which has resulted from roofing activities; remove stains and drippage resulting from bitumen application.

3.07 PROTECTION OF ROOFING

- A. Upon completion of roofing work, including associated work, Roofer shall advise Contractor of recommended procedures for surveillance and protection of roofing during remainder of construction period. At end of Construction period, or at Contractor's option, at a time when remaining construction work will in no way affect or endanger roofing, Roofer shall make a final inspection of roofing and prepare a written report, directed to Contractor with copy to Owner describing nature and extent of deterioration of damage found in the work.
- B. Roofer shall repair or replace deteriorated or defective work found at time of final inspection. Roofer shall be engaged by Contractor to repair damages to roofing that occurred subsequent to roofing installation and prior to final inspection. Repair or replace the roofing and associated work to a condition free of damage and deterioration at time of substantial completion.
- C. Repair all damaged side walks, grounds and all other damaged surfaces to match existing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07900

SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. FS TT-S-230C - Sealing Compounds, Synthetic-Rubber, Single Component, Chemically Curing.
- B. FS TT-S-00227E – Sealing Compound, Elastomeric Type, Multi-Component
- A. FS TT-S-.001657 Sealing Compound, Single Component, Butyl Rubber Based Solvent Release Type.
- B. ASTM C834 - Latex Sealing Compounds.
- C. ASTM C920 – Elastomeric Joint Sealant Compounds
- D. ASTM E90 – Airborne Sound Transmission Loss

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with applicable provisions of Section 01340, Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
- B. Submit sealant manufacturer's catalog and technical data, including surface preparation and installation instructions. Include data for compressions seals, backer rods, bond breakers, and other accessories for joint conditions as detailed or required by Drawings, and per manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Submit samples of sealant colors.

1.04 WARRANTY

- A. Provide a two (2) year written warranty covering materials and installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SEALANT MANUFACTURERS

- A. The materials specified in 2.02 are products manufactured by Pecora Corporation (www.pecora.com); (Basis of Specification).
- B. Other manufacturers, pre-bid approved in accordance with Section 01630, and complying with the requirements and the intent of this Section shall be acceptable.

2.02 SEALANT MATERIALS

- A. Type 1: "AC-20+Silicone"; one part, non-sag, acrylic latex caulk, complying with ASTM C834.
- B. Type 2: "890NST"; single-component, Non-sag, Nonstaining, Ultra-Low Modulus, Neutral Moisture-curing, Silicone Sealant, 100% extension/50% compression; complying with TT-S-001543, TT-C-00230C, CDPH-CA01350 and ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS Class 100/50, Use NT, M, G, A, O.
- C. Type 3: "Urexpan NR-201"; one part urethane, self-leveling (Type I), 25% maximum movement capability for extension/compression; complying with FS TT-S-230C, ASTM C920.
- D. Type 4: "AC-20FTR"; one part, modified acrylic latex acoustical sealant, complying with ASTM E90-16 and ASTM C834.
- E. Type 5: "BC-158" Butyl Sealant, Federal Specification FS TT-S-001657 (Type I), Shore A hardness of 25 or greater.

2.03 PRECOMPRESSED SEALANT TAPE

- A. "Will-Seal" as manufactured by Illburck, U.S.A.
 - 1. Tape Type 150; tape number W-820.
- B. Install in compliance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 1. Verify conditions of installation (and actual field dimensions) with manufacturer's supplier as for correctness of installation.
- C. See Drawings for locations and details

2.04 NEOPRENE COMPRESSION SEAL

- A. Preformed vulcanized elastomeric compound as manufactured by Watson Bowman Acme Corp.
 - 1. Heavy Duty Seal, WA Series, Number WA 162.
 - 2. Install utilizing manufacturer's recommended lubricant type adhesive.
- B. Prepare and shape material adjoining seal in compliance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Install in compliance with manufacturer's recommendations.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

- A. Primer: Non-staining type, as recommended by sealant manufacturer for type of sealant, joint substrate, and size of joint.
- B. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.
- C. Backer Rod: Round, closed cell polyethylene or "Denver Foam" polyurethane foam rod as required by manufacturer for type of sealant; oversize 30 to 50 percent.
- D. Bond Breaker: Pressure sensitive tape recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.
- E. Masking Tape: To prevent application of sealant on surfaces not scheduled to receive it. Tape shall be removable without damage to substrate.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Verify that joint dimensions, physical and environmental conditions are acceptable to receive work of this Section.
- B. Beginning of installation shall indicate acceptance of condition of substrates and of adjacent installed work.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean, prepare, and size joints in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Remove any dirt, grease, loose materials and other foreign matter that might impair adhesion and proper performance of sealant.
- B. Verify that joint shaping materials and release tapes are compatible with sealant.

- C. Examine joint dimensions and size materials to achieve width/depth ratios as required by manufacturer.
- D. Use backer rod to achieve required joint depths, and to allow sealants to perform in accordance with manufacturers technical specifications.
- E. Use bond breaker tape where recommended by the sealant manufacturer and where indicated on the Drawings.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Seal exterior joints subject to moisture penetration and interior joints exposed to view with sealant specified in schedule below.
- B. Perform work in accordance with latest ASTM requirements for type of sealant and type of application.
- C. Install sealant in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- D. Apply sealant within manufacturer's recommended temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer prior to installation when sealant cannot be applied within recommended temperature ranges.
- E. Tool joints to a concave profile.
- F. Joints shall be free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter or other foreign substances. Joints shall be uniform, free of ridges, and sags.

3.04 SCHEDULE

- A. Type 1: Interior non-moving joint applications.
- B. Type 2: Exterior vertical surface applications, and interior moving joint applications.
- C. Type 3: Exterior horizontal surface applications.
- D. Type 4: Interior acoustical applications.
- E. Type 5: Radon mitigation joints where slabs abut foundation walls.

3.05 CLEAN-UP

- A. Clean adjacent surfaces of excess sealant and sealant droppings as the work progresses, using solvents or cleaning agents recommended by manufacturer for surfaces to be cleaned.

- B. Upon completion of sealant installation, remove all associated debris, empty containers, and surplus sealant from the job site. Do not leave excess sealants and accessories on the premises as "attic stock".

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07910

THROUGH PENETRATION PROTECTION SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM International E 814, "Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Fire Stops".
- B. UL 1479, "Standard for Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops"

1.03 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. F-Rated (flame penetration to the unexposed side of the construction assembly) Through-Penetration Firestop systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with F ratings indicated, as determined per ASTM E 814, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of the construction assemblies penetrated.
- B. T-Rated (temperature rise on the non-fire side of the construction assembly) Through-Penetration Firestop Systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with T ratings, as determined per ASTM E 814, where indicated and where systems protect penetrating items exposed to contact with adjacent materials in occupiable floor areas. T-rated assemblies are required where firestop systems protect penetrating items larger than a 4-inch-diameter nominal pipe or 16 square inches in overall cross-sectional area.
- C. Fire-Resistive Joint Sealants: Provide joint sealants with fire-resistance ratings indicated, as determined per ASTM E 119, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of the construction in which the joint occurs.
- D. For firestopping exposed to: moisture, and potential physical damage, only provide products that do not deteriorate when exposed to these conditions.
- E. For piping penetrations for plumbing and wet-pipe sprinkler systems, only provide moisture-resistant through-penetration firestop systems.
- F. For penetrations involving insulated piping, only provide through-penetration firestop systems not requiring removal of insulation.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide manufacturer's literature illustrating details, materials, surface preparation, installation methods, and relationships to adjoining construction for each through-penetration firestop system, each kind of construction condition penetrated and each kind of penetrating item. Include firestop design designation from qualified testing and inspecting agency demonstrating compliance with requirements for each condition indicated.
 - 1. Submit documentation, including illustrations, from U.L. or other qualified testing and inspecting agency, applicable to each through-penetration firestop configuration required, for each construction type and all items penetrating such construction.
- B. Submit certification from firestopping manufacturer indicating that products supplied comply with local regulations controlling use of volatile organic compounds (VOCs), and that those products are nontoxic to building occupants.
- C. Submit product certificates, signed by manufacturers of firestopping products, certifying that their products comply with specified requirements.
- D. It shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility to submit and obtain approval from Fairfax County DPWES for through-penetration firestop system materials and systems approved by U.L. or other qualified testing and inspection agency, for the required through-penetration configurations.

1.05 WARRANTY

- A. Submit copies of written warranty agreeing to repair or replace joint sealers which fail in joint adhesion, extrusion resistance, migration resistance, or general durability or appear to deteriorate in any other manner not clearly specified by submitted manufacturer's data. The warranty period shall be one year. See Section 01740 for effective date of warranty commencement.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer's qualifications: A specialty firestop contractor experienced in installation or application of systems similar to those required for this project, plus the following:
 - 1. Acceptable to or licensed by manufacturer, State, or local authority where applicable.
 - 2. At least 2 years experience with required systems.
 - 3. Member in good standing of Firestop Contractors International Association (FCIA).
- B. Local and State regulatory requirements: Submit forms of acceptance for proposed assemblies, if not conforming to specific UL Firestop System numbers, or UL classified devices.

- C. Materials shall have been tested to provide fire rating at least equal to that of the type of construction being penetrated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FIRESTOPPING, GENERAL

- A. Through-Penetration Firestopping of Fire-Rated Construction:
1. Systems or devices listed in the U.L. Fire Resistance Directory under categories XHCR and XHEZ shall be used, and they shall conform to the construction type, penetrant type, annular space requirements and fire rating required for each condition. Systems shall be symmetrical for wall applications. Systems or devices shall be asbestos-free. Mortar systems shall be approved by Warnock Hersey International.
 2. Additional requirements: Systems shall withstand the passage of cold smoke either as an inherent property of the system, or by the use of a separate product included as a part of the U.L. system or device, and designed to perform this function.
 3. Acceptable manufacturers and products.
 - a. Those listed in the U.L. Fire Resistance Directory for the U.L. System involved. Mortar systems: approved by Warnock Hersey International.
 4. All firestopping products shall be supplied by a single manufacturer.
- B. Compatibility: Provide firestopping systems using components that are compatible with each other, the substrates forming the openings, and the items, if any, penetrating the firestopping under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by firestopping manufacturer, and based on testing and field experience.
- C. Accessories: Provide components for each firestopping system that are needed to install fill materials. Use only components specified by the firestopping manufacturer and approved by the qualified testing and inspecting agency for the designated fire-resistance-rated systems. Accessories include but are not limited to the following items:
1. Permanent forming, damming, and backing materials including the following:
 - a. Semi-refractory fiber (mineral wool) insulation.
 - b. Sealants used in combination with other forming/damming materials to prevent leakage of fill materials in liquid state.
 - c. Fire-rated form board.
 - d. Joint fillers for joint sealants.

2. Temporary forming material.
 - a. Substrate primer.
 - b. Collars
 - c. Steel sleeves.
 - D. Application: Provide firestopping systems composed of materials specified in this Section that comply with system performance and other requirements.
- 2.02 FILL MATERIALS FOR THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS (AS REQUIRED BY SYSTEM)
- A. Intumescent, Latex Sealant: Single-component, intumescent, latex formulation.
 - B. Intumescent Putty: Non-hardening, dielectric, water-resistant putty containing no solvents, inorganic fibers, or silicone compounds.
 - C. Intumescent Wrap Strips: Single-component, elastomeric sheet with aluminum foil on one side.
 - D. Silicone Foam: Two-component, silicone-based liquid elastomer that, when mixed, expands and cures in place to produce a flexible, non-shrinking foam.
 - E. Silicone Sealant: Moisture-curing, single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealant of grade indicated below:
 1. Grade: Non-sag formulation for openings in vertical and other surfaces requiring a non-slumping, gunnable sealant.
 - F. Products for Through Penetration Firestop Systems: Design standards and U.L. design assemblies listed on the Drawings are based on 3M Fire Protection products. These and other products listed below shall be acceptable, subject to compliance with the requirements of this Section and the Drawings:
 1. Intumescent Latex Sealant:
 - a. Metacaulk 950, The RectorSeal Corporation.
 - b. Fire Barrier CP 25WB Caulk, 3M Fire Protection Products.
 2. Intumescent Putty:
 - a. Pensil 500 Intumescent Putty, General Electrical Co.
 - b. Flame-Safe FSP1000 Putty, International Protective Coating Corp.
 - c. Fire Barrier Moldable Putty, 3M fire Protection Products.
 3. Intumescent Wrap Strips:

- a. Dow Corning Fire Stop Intumescent Wrap Strip 2002, Dow Corning Corp.
 - b. CS2420 Intumescent Wrap, Hilti Construction chemicals, Inc.
 - c. Fire Barrier Moldable Putty, 3M Fire Protection Products.
4. Silicone Sealants:
- a. Dow Corning Firestop Sealant 2000, Dow Corning Corp.
 - b. Down Corning Firestop Sealant SL 2003, Dow corning Corp.
 - c. Pensil 100 Firestop Sealant, General Electric Co.
 - d. CS240 Firestop Sealant, Hilti Construction Chemicals, Inc.
 - e. Metacaulk 835, The RectorSeal Corporation.
 - f. Metacaulk 880, the RectorSeal Corporation.
 - g. Fyre-Sil, Tremco Inc.
 - h. Fyre-Sil S/L, Tremco Inc.
5. Cable Management through-Penetration Systems
- a. "Flame Stopper" Thru-Wall Fitting, The Wiremold Company, or comparable. System shall be compatible with cable trays.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Prior to beginning work, Contractor shall verify that joint dimensions, physical and environmental conditions are acceptable to receive work of this Section. Contact Architect or Owner's Representative immediately if conditions are not acceptable. Do not begin work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning: Clean out openings and joints immediately prior to installing firestopping, in accordance with written recommendations of firestopping manufacturer and the following requirements:
 1. Remove all foreign materials from surfaces of openings and joint substrates, and from penetrating items that could interfere with adhesion of firestopping.
 2. Clean openings, joint substrates and penetrating items to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with firestopping. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
 3. Remove laitance and form release agents from concrete.
 4. Priming: Prime substrates where recommended by firestopping manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to area of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

5. Masking Tape: Use masking tape to prevent firestopping from contacting adjoining surfaces that will remain exposed upon completion of Work, or would otherwise be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods used to remove smears from firestopping materials. Remove tape in accordance with manufacturer's instructions in order to avoid disturbing firestopping seal and adhesion to substrates.

3.03 INSTALLING THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOPS

- A. General: Comply with the "System Performance Requirements" article in PART 1, the through-penetration firestop manufacturer's installation instructions and Drawing requirements.
- B. Install forming/damming materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in the position needed to produce the cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings of designated through-penetration firestop systems. After installing fill materials, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not indicated as permanent components of firestop systems.
- C. Install fill materials for Through Penetration firestop systems in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- D. Completely fill voids and cavities formed by openings, forming materials, accessories, and penetrating items.
- E. Apply materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by openings and penetrating items.
- F. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

3.04 INSTALLING FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with the "System Performance Requirements" article in PART 1, with ASTM C 1193, with the sealant manufacturer's installation instructions and Drawing requirements.
- B. Install joint fillers to provide support of sealants during application and at position required to provide the cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths. Install fillers to allow optimum sealant movement capability and development of fire-resistance rating required.
- C. Install sealants in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to result in sealants directly contacting and fully wetting joint substrates, completely filling recesses provided for each joint configuration, and to provide uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint width that allow optimum sealant movement capability. Install sealants at the same time joint fillers are installed.

- D. Tool non-sag sealants immediately after sealant application and prior to the time skinning or curing begins. Form smooth, uniform beads in configuration indicated or required to produce fire-resistance rating, as well as to eliminate air pockets. Ensure contact and adhesion of sealants with sides of joint. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joint. Do not use tooling agents that discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces. Use only tooling agents approved by sealant manufacturer.

3.05 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Do not enclose firestopping with other construction until reports of examinations are issued.
- B. Where deficiencies are found, repair or replace firestopping.

3.06 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess fill materials and sealants adjacent to openings and joints as work progresses, using methods and cleaning materials approved by manufacturers of firestopping products and which are suitable for substrates in which openings and joints occur.
- B. Protect firestopping during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances, and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes until time of Substantial Completion and Owner acceptance.
 - 1. If damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated firestopping immediately and install new materials to produce firestopping complying with specified requirements.
- C. Remove all excess materials, packaging, tools, and other items associated with the work of this Section and dispose of legally offsite.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09510

ACOUSTICAL TILE CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM A366 - Standard Specification for Steel, Carbon Cold-Rolled Sheet, Commercial Quality.
- B. ASTM A641 - Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire.
- C. ASTM C635 - Standard Specification for Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings.
- D. ASTM C636 - Standard Practice for Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panels.
- E. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- F. ASTM E1264 - Classification for Acoustical Ceiling Products.
- G. Provide data that the products meet or exceed the VOC content requirements of CHPS and GreenGuard certification.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical literature and installation instructions for each type of panel and grid suspension system specified in this section.
- B. Certifications:
 - 1. Provide manufacturer's certifications indicating compliance with specified requirements, including laboratory test reports conducted in accordance with specified tests and standards.
 - 2. Provide VOC Emission Test Certificate in compliance with California Department of Public Health (CDPH).
 - 3. Provide data information of the Recycled Content.

1.04 WARRANTIES

- A. Provide manufacturer's 10 year limited warranty against visible sag of panels when subjected to environmental conditions of 104°F and 90% relative humidity.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials in manufacturer's original unopened packaging with all identification labels intact. Store in a dry, secure area, protected from exposure to moisture, sunlight, surface contamination, construction damage and other harmful conditions.
- B. Handle components to prevent damage to panel edges, grid components and panel and grid finishes.

1.06 REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING ACOUSTICAL TILE CEILING (*RENOVATIONS*)

- A. Work shall include removal and replacement of existing acoustical tile ceilings (panels and grid) where called for on the drawings.
- B. Remove and replace acoustical tile ceilings (panels only) where called for on the drawings.

1.07 REMOVAL, STORAGE, AND REPOSITIONING OF EXISTING TILE CEILING (*RENOVATIONS AND ALTERATIONS*)

- A. Where panels and/or grid members must be removed to accommodate work in existing ceiling space, carefully remove, store, and protect such items from construction damage. Prior to removing, tag any panels or grid that are damaged, and notify Architect and Owner's Representative. Carefully reposition panels and grid once overhead work in ceiling is completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

- A. Acceptable System: ASTM C-635 heavy duty system, double web exposed main runners and cross tees. Intermediate duty shall not be acceptable. Approved manufacturers shall be as follows:
 - 1. Standard of Quality: Chicago Metallic Series 200 main runners and Series 229 cross tees, at 24" and 209 at 48".
 - 2. Armstrong "Prelude XL": Series 7301 for main runners and Series 7328 for 24" cross tees (Series XL 7348 for 48" cross tees).
 - 3. Pre-bid approved manufacturer in accordance with Section 01630.

- B. Standard Grid: Non-fire rated, 15/16" exposed face, with components die cut and interlocking. Where indicated on Drawings, provide fire rated grid in compliance with UL Design Assembly.
- C. Accessories: Splices, and edge moldings as required to complete and compliment suspended ceiling grid system.
- D. Materials/Finish: Commercial quality rolled steel with galvanized coating; white baked enamel finish on exposed surfaces.
- E. Hangers: Minimum 12 gauge (0.106") galvanized carbon steel wire per ASTM A641 (Class 1); soft temper, pre-stretched with a yield stress load of at least 3 times design load; size and type to suit application and to rigidly secure complete acoustic unit ceiling system, with maximum deflection of 1/360.
- F. Retention clips: for fire resistive ceiling/floor and ceiling/roof assemblies, and for ceiling areas adjacent to exterior doors in corridors; provide spring steel clips as required by rated assemblies, and as recommended by manufacturer for impact resistance.
- G. Fascia Mouldings: For changes in ceiling elevations that are 8" or less:
 - 1. Material/Finish: Commercial quality rolled steel with galvanized coating; white baked enamel finish (to match grid components) on exposed surfaces.
 - 2. Approved Manufacturers:
 - a. Armstrong #7814 (4" height), #7816 (6" height) or #7818 (8" height) depending on change in elevation. Flange width: 1".
 - b. Comparable products of other ceiling system manufacturers approved under 2.01A of this Section shall be acceptable.
- H. Soffit drywall Framing: Pre-Engineered drywall framing system for angles shown on documents. Provide brace as recommended by manufacturer.
 - 1. Approved Manufacturers:
 - a. Armstrong Series HD8906 for drywall main beam runner, XL8945 Drywall Cross tee.
 - b. United States Gypsum Company (USG) DGLWE 1-1/2" main tees, DGLW224E or DGLW424E for cross tees with DGTC-90 Transition clips and associated splice clips and plates.
 - c. Rockfon Series 640 drywall runners and associated accessories.

2.02 LAY-IN PANELS

- A. Standard Acoustical Panels (Type 1 for classrooms)

1. General characteristics: Mineral fiber composition, wet formed, factory applied white finish, class A flame spread, Type III, Form 2 per ASTM E1264; square edge design. Surface pattern shall be available in Fire Rated panels where rated assemblies occur.
 - a. Pattern: Fissured, non-directional surface
 - b. Light Reflectance: 0.70 - 0.81
 - c. NRC: .70
 - d. CAC: 40
 - e. Size: 24" x 48" x 5/8" thick
 2. Approved Manufacturers
 - a. Armstrong World Industries, Inc., "School Zone Fine Fissured" with "HumiGuard Plus" #1714
 - b. United States Gypsum Company (USG) "Radar Clima Plus," #2444
 - c. Certain Teed "Fine Fissured" (HHF-497 DP)
 - d. Pre-bid approved Manufacturer in accordance with Section 01630
- B. Impact Resistant Acoustical Panels (Type 2 for corridors)
1. General Characteristics: ASTM E1264, Type III, Form 2, Class A (25 or less). Impact resistant in accordance with Gardner Impact Test or other comparable test procedure. Square edge design. Surface pattern shall be available in Fire Rated Panels where rated assemblies occur.
 - a. Pattern: medium coarse, or lightly perforated/lightly textured, non-directional texture
 - b. Light Reflectance: 0.75 to 0.85
 - c. NRC: 0.50 or better
 - d. CAC: 35 to 39
 - e. Size: 24" x 48" x 5/8"
 2. Approved Manufacturers
 - a. Armstrong "School Zone Fine Fissured" with "HumiGuard Plus" #466
 - b. USG "Rockface Clima Plus"
 - c. Certain Teed "School Board" (SB-197)
 - d. Pre-bid approved manufacturer in accordance with Section 01630

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Examine the areas where Work of this Section shall be installed. Notify the Architect and Owner's Representative of any adverse conditions encountered

that would interfere with the proper installation of acoustical ceiling systems. Do not proceed until such conditions have been corrected. Work shall not commence until the work of "wet" trades has been finished and is thoroughly dry, and all major above-ceiling work is complete.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install acoustical ceiling systems in accordance with ASTM C-636 and manufacturer's written instructions to produce finished ceiling true to lines and levels, free from warped, soiled, or damaged grid or lay-in panels.
- B. Install ceiling systems in a manner capable of supporting superimposed loads, including light fixtures, with maximum permissible deflection of 1/360 of span and maximum surface deviation of 1/8 inch in 20 feet.
- C. Coordinate the location of hangers with other installed work. Ensure hangers are located to accommodate fittings and units of equipment placed after installation of ceiling grid systems.
- D. Suspend main runners from overhead structure with hanger wires spaced 4'-0" on center along the length of the runner. Hanger wire shall be plumb and straight.
- E. Where ducts or other equipment prevent regular spacing of hangers, provide additional hangers to adequately support ceiling.
- F. Hang suspension system independently of walls, columns, ducts, pipes and conduit. Where carrying members are spliced, avoid visible displacement of the longitudinal axis or face plane of adjacent members.
- G. Install edge moldings at intersection of ceiling and vertical surfaces, using maximum lengths, straight, true to line and level. Miter corners. Provide edge moldings at junctions with other ceiling finishes. Where bullnose concrete block corners occur, provide preformed closers to match edge molding.
- H. Fit acoustic lay-in panels in place, free from edge damage or other defects detrimental to appearance and function. Fit border units neatly against abutting surfaces.
- I. Install lay-in panels level, in uniform plane and free from twist, warp and dents.

3.03 ADJUSTMENTS

- A. Adjust sags or twists which develop in the ceiling systems and replace parts that are damaged or faulty. Remove and replace damaged components that cannot be successfully adjusted or restored.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Clean acoustical ceilings, including trim, edge moldings and suspension members in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.

- B. Remove all excess materials, packaging, installation debris, and other rubbish associated with the work of this Section from the work site and dispose of legally.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09900

PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to the site in original, new, and unopened packages and containers bearing manufacturer's name and label.
- B. Provide paint manufacturer's printed label on each container with the following information:
 - 1. Name or title of material
 - 2. Manufacturer's stock number
 - 3. Manufacturer's name
 - 4. Analysis of major pigment and vehicle constituents
 - 5. Thinning instructions
 - 6. Application instructions
 - 7. Color name or number
 - 8. Manufacturer's recommended wet and dry film thickness in mils

1.03 COLOR SELECTION

- A. Match color(s) of existing adjacent surfaces.
- B. Proprietary names of a specified manufacturer used to designate colors or materials are not intended to imply that products of the specified manufacturer are required to the exclusion of equivalent approved colors or materials of other manufacturers.

1.04 PAINT COORDINATION

- A. Provide finish coats compatible with prime paints used. Review other sections of specifications in which prime coats are specified to ensure compatibility of the total coating system.

1.05 DESCRIPTION OF WORK (EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

- A. Alterations in Existing Building: All painting and staining required for all new work and existing surfaces affected by such work shall be as specified in the following painting schedule.

- B. Mechanical Equipment: Paint all exposed and concealed piping, valves, and pumps as scheduled in this Section for mechanical color coding.

1.06 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01740 for warranty requirements.

1.07 SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide data that the products shall meet or exceed the VOC content requirements of South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1113.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Provide materials that meet or exceed the VOC content requirements of South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1113.
- B. Provide undercoat paint produced by same manufacturer as finish coats. Use only thinners approved by paint manufacturer and use only within recommended limits.
- C. Painting materials scheduled are products of Akzo Nobel (Glidden Professional and Devoe Coatings) (www.gliddenprofessional.com), except as otherwise noted. Comparable products produced by the following manufacturers are acceptable alternates to those scheduled:
 - 1. Sherwin-Williams Co., (www.sherwin-williams.com)
 - 2. Benjamin Moore and Company (www.benjaminmoore.com)
 - 3. PPG Paints-PPG Architectural Coatings (www.ppg.com)
 - 4. Duron Paints and Wallcoverings (www.duron.com)
 - 5. Comparable products of other manufacturers, pre-bid approved in accordance with Section 01630, shall be acceptable.
- D. Paint materials specified in the Painting Schedules of Part 3 are compliant with the Ozone Transport Commission (OTC) Regulations, as required by the Federal Clean Air Act. Comparable materials by other approved manufacturers shall be compliant with these regulations.
- E. Renovations and Alterations: Oil-based paints shall not be applied on interior building surfaces, or other areas when exposure of occupants to fumes is a possibility.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Examine areas and conditions under which painting work will be performed. Notify Architect, in writing, of conditions detrimental to proper execution of the work. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- B. Starting of painting work will be construed as acceptance of surfaces within particular area.
- C. Do not paint over dirt, rust, scale, grease, moisture, scuffed surfaces, or conditions otherwise detrimental to formation of a durable paint film.

3.02 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. General:
 - 1. Perform preparation and cleaning procedures in accordance with paint manufacturer's instructions for each substrate condition.
 - 2. Remove hardware, hardware accessories, machine surfaces, plates, lighting fixtures and similar items in place and not to be finish painted, or provide surface applied protection prior to surface preparation and painting operations. Following completion of painting of each space or area, reinstall removed items.
 - 3. Clean surface to be painted before applying paint or surface treatments. Remove oil and grease prior to mechanical cleaning. Program the cleaning and painting so that dust and other contaminants from the cleaning process will not settle on to wet, newly painted surfaces.
 - 4. Dislodge dirt, mortar splatters, and other dry materials from surfaces by scraping and brushing. Remove loose material by brushing, sweeping and vacuuming.
- B. Previously Painted Surfaces:
 - 1. A representative from the approved paint manufacturer shall visit the site and, together with the Owner's Representative, Architect and Contractor, shall inspect existing painted surfaces prior to preparation and repainting.
 - 2. Thoroughly clean all surfaces in accordance with this Section, and the recommendations of the Paint Manufacturer's Representative.
 - 3. Remove all loose or peeling paint by scraping or by means of low or non-VOC containing stripping system approved by the Owner's Representative and Architect.
 - 4. Prepare existing epoxy surfaces by scuff sanding. Remove all loose particles.
 - 5. Where new coatings are to be applied over existing oil-based paint, the surface shall be scrubbed clean and dried. The gloss shall be dulled

using sandpaper or wire brushing. Remove all dust or other loose particles.

6. All previously painted surfaces shall be completely re-primed, using a primer recommended by Paint Manufacturer for type of substrate and compatible with new topcoats.
 - a. Prior to re-priming, perform a "patch test" covering approximately 2 to 3 square feet in area, by applying recommended primer and specified topcoats. Allow patch to dry thoroughly, and test for adhesion in the presence of Manufacturer's Representative, Owner's Representative, Architect and Contractor.

3.03 MATERIALS PREPARATION

- A. Mix and prepare paint materials in accordance with manufacturer's directions.
- B. Stir materials before application to produce a mixture of uniform density and stir as required during the application of the materials. Do not stir surface film into the material. Remove the film and if necessary, strain the material before using.

3.04 APPLICATION

- A. General:
 1. Apply paint by brush, roller, or spray in accordance with manufacturer's directions and paragraphs E and F. Use brushes best suited for type of material being applied. Use roller of carpet, velvet back or high pile sheep's wool as recommended by paint manufacturer for material and texture required. Spray paint uniformly with suitable equipment.
 - a. Spray applications shall not be allowed when adjacent areas are occupied.
 2. Number of coats and paint film thickness required is same regardless of application method.
 3. Apply additional coats when undercoats, stains, or other conditions show through the final coat of paint, until paint film is of uniform finish, color, and appearance.
 4. "Exposed surfaces" shall mean areas visible when permanent or built-in fixtures, convactor covers, grilles, etc., are in place in areas scheduled to be painted.
 5. Paint interior surfaces of ducts, where visible through registers, grilles, decorative ceiling, with flat, non-specular black paint.
- B. Minimum Coating Thickness:

1. Apply each material at not less than manufacturer's recommended spreading rate, to provide a total wet and dry film thickness of not less than that indicated on manufacturer's printed label.
- C. Pigmented (Opaque) Finishes:
1. Cover to provide an opaque, smooth surface of uniform finish, color, appearance, and coverage.
- D. Brush Application:
1. Brush-out and work brush coats onto surface in an even film. Cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections will not be acceptable.
- E. Mechanical Applications:
1. Limit roller applications to interior wall and ceiling finish coats. Apply each roller coat to provide equivalent hiding as brush-applied coats.
 2. Confine spray application to metal framework, siding, decking, wire mesh, and similar surfaces where hand brush work would be inferior.
 3. Wherever spray application is used, apply each coat to provide the equivalent hiding of brush-applied coats. Do not double back with spray equipment for the purpose of building up film thickness of two coats in one pass.
 - a. Do not use spray applications at acoustical concrete block units.
- F. Complete Work:
1. Match samples for color, texture, and coverage. Remove finish or repaint work not in compliance with specified requirements.

3.05 PAINTING SCHEDULE, EXTERIOR (Existing and New)

A. Metal:

- 1 coat: PPG Paints: 90-912 Pitt Tech Plus WB DTM Metal Primer
2 coats: PPG Paints; 90-1210 Series Pitt Tech Plus WB DTM S/G Enamel
1 coat: S-W Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66-310 Series.
2 coats: S-W Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Semi-Gloss Coating, B66 -1150 Series

3.06 PAINTING SCHEDULE, INTERIOR (See paragraph 3.02 for Surface preparation of existing surfaces; all existing surfaces shall be re-primed)

A. Metal:

1 coat: PPG Paints; 90-912 Pitt Tech Plus WB DTM Metal Primer (eliminate on shop primed items).
2 coats: PPG Paints; 90-1210 Series Pitt Tech Plus WB DTM S/G Enamel
1 coat: S-W Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66-310 Series.
2 coats: S-W Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Semi-Gloss Coating, B66 -1150 Series

B. CMU:

1 coat: PPG Paints; Professional: Block Filler Interior/Exterior Primer 3010-1200
2 coats: PPG Paints; 6-4510X series SPEEDHIDE zero Interior Zero-VOC Latex Semi-Gloss
1 coat: S-W PreRite Latex Block Filler B25W00025 (new block).
2 coats: S-W Pro Mar 200 Zero VOC Int. Latex Semi-Gloss B31-2600 Series.

C. Gypsum Wallboard:

1 coat: PPG Paints; 6-4900XI SPEEDHIDE zero Interior Zero-VOC Latex Sealer
2 coats: PPG Paints; 6-4310XI Series SPEEDHIDE zero Interior Zero VOC Latex Eggshell
1 coat: S-W Multi-Purpose Primer (repaint) or, Pro Mar Zero VOC Primer (new).
2 coats: S-W Pro Mar 200 Zero VOC Int. Latex Eg-Shel B20-2600 Series

3.07 PAINTING SCHEDULE - MECHANICAL

A. Mechanical Equipment: (eliminate on pre-finished items)

1 coat: PPG Paints; 90-912 Pitt Tech Plus WB DTM Metal Primer (eliminate on shop primed items) or
2 coats: PPG Paints; 90-1210 Series Pitt Tech Plus WB DTM S/G Enamel
1 coat: S-W Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66-310 Series.
2 coats: S-W Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Semi-Gloss Coating, B66 -1150 Series

B. Mechanical Color Coding:

1. Overflow and blowoff pipes to be painted LIGHT GREEN except as noted for boiler blowdown pipes. DO NOT PAINT motors, gauges, nameplates, A.S.M.E. labels, water gauge, and main operating control mechanism. Paint all valves with a color to match the pipe to which it is attached.
2. All exposed Fire Protection piping to be painted RED
3. All exposed Gas piping (indoor and outdoor) to be painted YELLOW
4. Direction arrows and letters, size proportioned to pipe size, shall be painted on all water, steam (if any), condensate (if any oil and gas piping, whether covered or uncovered, to indicate the direction of flow and pipe type. Direction arrows over painted pipe shall be black or white and located where it can be easily read from the floor and spaced at each change of direction and not more than 20 feet apart on any one pipe. Direction arrows and letters on piping concealed within the ceiling or

crawl space (if any) shall be in the same color as the color code and not more than 20 feet apart on any one pipe.

5. Size of arrow and letters proportioned according to size of pipe or covering as follows:

<u>Diameter of Pipe or Covering</u>	<u>Size of Letter and Length of Arrow</u>
Less than 1-1/4"	1/2" - 6"
1-1/2 to 2"	3/4" - 6"
2-1/2 to 3"	7/8" - 8"
3-1/2 to 4"	1-1/4" - 12"
4-1/2 to 5"	1-1/2" - 12"
6"	1-3/4" - 12"
7"	2" - 12"
8 to 9"	2-1/2" - 12"
10 to 1	3" - 12"
12" and over	3-1/2" - 12"

6. Colors: Safety Colors Conforming to OSHA and ANSI Standards

Cold Water (Domestic)	Dark Blue
Hot Water 140° (Domestic)	Orange
Hot Water Recirc. 140° (Domestic)	Orange with Black Banding
Tempered Water (Domestic)	Beige
Tempered Water Recirc. (Domestic)	Beige with Black Banding
Gas	Yellow
Steam	Red
Condensate	Black with Red Banding
Condensate Pump and Receiver	Black with Blue Banding
Receiver (Vac) Condensate	Black
Vacuum Pump and Air Separator (but not motor)	Green
Boiler Feed Pump and Piping (but not motor)	Light Blue
Chilled Water Supply	White
Hot Water Supply	Red with White Banding
Chilled Water Return	White with Black Banding
Hot Water Return	Black with Red Banding
Unloading Pump Overflow Pipe	Light Green
Burner Plate	Black
Boiler Blowdown, Pipes and Valves	Orange
Oil Lines	Brown
Oil Heater and Piping	Brown
Hot Water Heater Storage Tank	Light Gray
Boiler	Medium Gray - Lt.
Lines to Cooling Tower	Aluminum

- 7. Letters shall be provided for piping as shown in symbols list on drawings.
- C. All equipment shall be labeled with a minimum of 4" high letters.

3.09 CLEANING

- A. Touch-up and restore where finish is damaged.
- B. Remove spilled, splashed, or splattered paint from all surfaces
- C. Remove all debris, painting accessories, paint cans, and other associated equipment from the premises and legally disposes of off-site. Do not leave surplus painting materials on the premises as "attic stock."

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15010

GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. The Bidding and Contract Requirements and Division 1 -General Requirements for the Construction of this project shall apply to this division and all sections herein.
- B. Where items under the Bidding and Contract Requirements, and Division 1 - General Requirements are repeated in this section, it is intended to call particular attention to or qualify the items. It is not intended that any other parts under the Bidding and Contract Requirements of Division 1 - General Requirements shall be assumed to be omitted if not repeated herein.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work included under this Division shall include a complete mechanical system as shown on the drawings and as specified herein. Any apparatus, appliance, material or work not shown on the drawings but mentioned in the specifications, or vice versa, or any incidental accessories necessary to make the work complete in all respects and ready for operation, even if not particularly specified, shall be furnished, delivered and installed by the contractor without additional expense to the Owner.
- B. The contractor shall note that all items of equipment are specified in the singular; however, the contractor shall provide and install the number of items of equipment as indicated on the drawings and as required for a complete system.
- C. It is the intention of the specifications and drawings to call for finished work, tested, and ready for operation. Wherever the word "provide" is used, it shall mean, "provide and install complete and ready for use."
- D. Minor details not usually shown or specified but necessary for proper installation and operations shall be included in the contractor's estimate, the same as if herein specified or shown.
- E. This contractor shall be responsible for participation and coordination with the Commissioning process as specified in section 01660.

1.03 APPLICABLE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, STANDARDS AND PERMITS

- A. All equipment, materials and installation shall conform to the requirements of national, state and local codes, laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. All utility

connections shall conform to the requirements of the local utilities.

- B. Unless otherwise specified herein or shown on the contract drawings, the work and materials shall conform to the applicable requirements of the following codes, standards and regulations:

1. VUSBC	Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code
2. BOCA	Building Officials & Code Administrators International, Inc.
3. ICC	International Code Council
4. AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc
5. ARI	Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute
6. ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers
7. ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
8. ASTM	American Society of Testing Materials
9. NEC	National Electrical Code
10. NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
11. OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Association
12. SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
13. UL	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
14. ANSI	American National Standards Institute
15. AWS	American Welding Society
16. NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
17. CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
18. IRI	Industrial Risk Insurers
19. CAA	Clean Air Act Amendment of 1990 (Title VI, Section 608)
20. CTI	Cooling Tower Institute

- C. Contractor shall give all necessary notices, obtain all permits and pay all Government taxes, fees and other costs, including costs for water, sewer, and gas connections or extensions including meters, in connection with his work, file all necessary plans, prepare all documents and obtain required certificates of inspection for work and deliver same to Owner before request for acceptance and final payment for work.

- D. The contractor shall be responsible for purchasing equipment and appliances that bear the label of an agency, as approved by the Department of Public Works and Environmental Services (DPWES), Fairfax County. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to pay for any label testing of equipment or appliances that are installed without the label of a DPWES approved agency.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. The contractor shall submit eight (8) copies of the shop drawings to the Architect for review with ample time for checking prior to delivery of any of this equipment or material to the job site. The project's and the contractor's names shall be on each submittal.

- B. Shop drawings shall be submitted on all major pieces of equipment and material. Each item of equipment proposed shall be a standard catalog product of an established manufacturer. The shop drawing shall give complete information on the proposed equipment such as: capacity, size, construction, material, dimensions, arrangement, operating clearances, performance characteristics, weight and rating authority. Each item of the shop drawing shall be properly labeled, indicating the intended service of the material.
- C. The contractor shall, before submitting the shop drawings of the equipment to the Architect, check each item of the shop drawings to verify the proper equipment. Items to check shall include but not be limited to:
 - 1) Will equipment physically fit into space.
 - 2) Proper equipment for the job; electrical characteristics.
 - 3) Voltage matches that of electric service; proper arrangements for connections.
 - 4) Meets code requirements.
- D. The shop drawings shall be neatly bound and submitted to the Architect with a letter of transmittal, which shall list each item, submitted with the manufacturer's name.
- E. Review of the shop drawings shall not be considered as a guarantee of measurements or building conditions. Where drawings have been reviewed, said review does not mean that drawings have been checked in detail; said review does not in any way relieve the contractor from his responsibility or the necessity of furnishing material or performing work as required by the contract drawings.

1.05 EQUIPMENT DEVIATIONS

- A. Where the contractor proposes to use an item of equipment other than the prototype equipment (a specified manufacturer's equipment used as the basis of design) or that detailed on the drawings which requires any redesign of the structure, partitions, foundations, piping, wiring or any other part of the mechanical, electrical or architectural layout, all such redesign and all new drawings and detailing required therefore shall be prepared by the contractor at his own expense and be approved by the Owner and Engineer.
- B. Where such deviation from the prototype equipment requires a different quantity and arrangement of materials and equipment, the contractor shall furnish and install any such ductwork, piping, structural supports, insulation, controllers, motors, starters, electrical wiring and conduit and any other additional equipment required by the system at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.06 QUALIFICATIONS FOR BIDDERS

- A. The contractor shall examine drawings and specifications relating to work of all

trades and become fully informed as to the extent and character of work required and its relation to all other work in the project prior to submission of bid or prior to start of any construction covered by these specifications and drawings.

- B. Before submitting bid the contractor shall visit the site and examine all adjoining existing building, equipment and space conditions on which his work is in any way dependent, for the best workmanship and operation according to the intent of the specifications and drawings. Contractor shall verify dimensions and fully inform himself as to the nature and scope of the proposed work and also the conditions under which it is to be conducted. He shall report to the Owner any conditions that in his estimation might preclude him from installing his equipment and work in the manner intended and noted on the drawings and in this specification. Failure to take the above precaution will in no way relieve the contractor from his obligations to provide the material and work as indicated and as specified without additional cost to the Owner or extension of completion time.

1.07 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

- A. Are specified under Temporary Facilities, the General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, and Division I. General requirements are hereby made a part of this section as fully as if repeated herein.

1.08 DRAWINGS

- A. The drawings are diagrammatic, indicating general arrangement of work, and should not be scaled to establish location of work. The drawings show the size of piping and ductwork branches, risers and equipment, and must be followed. Where a change of location or method of running becomes necessary due to obstructions or other construction difficulties, such changes shall be made after securing approval of the Owner in writing and at no increase in amount of contract.
- B. Decisions regarding any and all substitutions and options permitted by the specifications shall be submitted for approval to the Owner. Approval will only be recognized when in writing.
- C. In finished spaces all piping and ductwork shall be concealed or run behind furring unless shown otherwise. Where concealing is not possible piping and ductwork may be exposed after obtaining the Owner's approval.
- D. All horizontal piping and ductwork not run below slab on grade shall be run as close as possible to underside of floor and parallel to building lines. Maintain maximum headroom in all areas.
- E. All vertical piping and ductwork shall be run as close to walls and partitions as practicable.
- F. Coordination of all other trades prior to erecting any piping or ductwork is

required to avoid conflict between various components of the building.

1.09 COOPERATION WITH OTHER TRADES

- A. The contractor shall give full cooperation to other trades and shall furnish in writing, with copies to the Owner, any information necessary to permit the work of all trades to be installed satisfactorily with the least possible interference or delay.
- B. Where the work of the contractor will be installed in close proximity to work of other trades, or where there is evidence that work will interfere with work of other trades, he shall assist in working out space conditions to make a satisfactory adjustment. This contractor shall prepare composite working drawings at a scale not less than 1/4" = 1'-0" clearly showing how his work is to be installed in relation to the work of the other trades. If the contractor installs his work before coordinating with other trades or as to cause any interference with work of other trades he shall make necessary changes to his work to correct the condition without additional cost to the Owner.
- C. The contractor shall furnish to other trades as required all necessary templates, patterns, setting plans and shop details for the proper installation of the work and for the purpose of coordinating adjacent work.
- D. Structural support elements as shown on the drawings must be in place prior to the installation of piping or the setting of rooftop equipment. The contractor shall not install any piping or rooftop equipment until such elements are in place.

1.10 ELECTRICAL WIRING

- A. The contractor shall, regardless of voltage, furnish and install all temperature control wiring, all interlock wiring, and equipment control wiring for the equipment that the contractor furnishes unless otherwise noted. Division 16 will furnish and install power wiring to the mechanical equipment and make electrical connections unless otherwise noted on the drawings.
- B. All electrical wiring furnished under the mechanical contract shall conform with Division 16.

1.11 FOUNDATIONS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Contractor shall provide all necessary foundations, supports, pads and bases required for mechanical equipment and any other equipment furnished under this contract, unless covered under the architectural or structural work.
- B. For pumps, compressors and other rotating machinery and all equipment where foundations are indicated, furnish and install concrete pads 4" in height (unless otherwise noted) extending not less than 4" beyond equipment base in all directions. Equipment installed in areas other than slab on grade shall be installed with the appropriate vibration assembly.

- C. Construction of foundations, supports, pads, bases and piers where mounted on the floor, shall be of the same materials and same quality of finish as the adjacent and surrounding flooring material.

1.12 SCAFFOLDING, RIGGING AND HOISTING

- A. Unless otherwise specified, contractor shall furnish all scaffolding, rigging, hoisting, shoring and services necessary for erection and delivery into the premises for any equipment and apparatus furnished and shall remove same from premises when no longer required.

1.13 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. On new work the contractor shall furnish sketches showing the locations and sizes of all openings and chases, and furnish and locate all sleeves and inserts required for the installation of the mechanical work before the walls, floors and roof are built. The contractor shall be responsible for the cost of cutting and patching where any mechanical items were not installed or where incorrectly sized or located. The contractor shall do all drilling required for the installation of his hangers.
- B. On alterations and additions to existing projects, the contractor shall be responsible for the cost of all cutting and patching unless otherwise noted.
- C. No structural members shall be cut without the approval of the Owner, and all such cutting shall be done in a manner directed by him. All patching shall be performed to match the existing surface in shape, texture and color.

1.14 ACCESSIBILITY

- A. The contractor shall locate equipment, which must be serviced, operated or maintained in fully accessible position. Equipment shall include but not be limited to: valves, traps, or low limit devices, damper operators, motors, controllers, drain points, fusible links of fire dampers, fire dampers, filters, etc. If required for better accessibility, furnish access doors for this purpose. Minor deviations from drawings may be made to allow for better accessibility, and any change shall be approved. Motor starters shall be installed not more than 6'-0" above finished floor unless otherwise approved by the Owner.
- B. All filters furnished with air handling equipment shall be readily removable from sides or bottom of cabinet as required by equipment location. Contractor shall verify location of all equipment and proper location of access to filters for removal before submitting shop drawings, placing order for equipment and setting and connecting of equipment. Any filters deemed by the owner to be inaccessible after installation will be made accessible by the contractor at no additional cost to the owner.

1.15 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. The contractor shall keep daily updated accurate records of all deviations in work as actually installed from work indicated on the contract drawings. The record drawings shall be kept at the job site, available to the Owner at all times and labeled as "Project Record Information - Job Set". When work is completed one complete set of marked-up prints shall be delivered to the Owner.

1.16 PERSONNEL INSTRUCTION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

- A. The contractor shall submit for approval three (3) copies of all of the manufacturer's installation, operating and maintenance manuals for all new mechanical equipment listed in the equipment schedule, all necessary components of mechanical equipment, testing and balancing reports, equipment start-up records, equipment capacity (input and output) and a list of filter sizes and belt sizes for all mechanical equipment that requires filters and belts (this includes, but is not limited to, fan coils, unit ventilators, rooftop units, cabinet heaters, exhaust fans and air handlers). Submit four (4) copies of the operating and maintenance manuals for the automatic temperature control system components and diagrams for approval. A complete written narrative of how each system is intended to operate shall be included. Manuals shall be assembled in black vinyl hardback loose-leaf binders, labeled with job name, address and date. Information on each piece of equipment of system shall be in a separate tab labeled section. Provide a complete index of the contents. After approval by the Engineer the binders shall be forwarded to the Owner.
- B. After all tests are conducted and approved as specified below, furnish a competent operating engineer for a period of two days to instruct and demonstrate to the Owner or his authorized representative the operation of the system. The mechanical systems demonstration shall not coincide with the electrical demonstration. Notify the owner in writing of the person to whom this instruction was given and the date it was given.
- C. On phased construction projects the aforementioned equipment start-up records shall be completed and made available to the owner for review prior to the occupancy of the completed phase.

1.17 TESTS

- A. The contractor shall, at his expense, conduct capacity and general operating tests on each system. The test shall demonstrate the specified capacities of the various pieces of equipment and shall be conducted in the presence of the Owner or his authorized representative. The general operating tests shall demonstrate that the entire equipment is functioning in accordance with the contract documents. Furnish all instructions and test equipment.
- B. After all systems are completely tested, submit three copies of the test results to the Owner for approval before final acceptance of project.

1.18 EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS CHECKOUT AND START-UP

- A. This contractor is responsible for the checkout and start-up of all equipment and systems. Equipment start-up shall be in accordance with the manufactures requirements and recommendations and shall be performed by personnel who are knowledgeable with the equipment and its requirements. When required by the equipment manufacturer or as noted in the specifications, equipment checkout and start-up shall be performed by personnel certified by the manufacturer. Evidence of proper certification of startup personnel shall be provided to the owner.
- B. All checkout and start-up activities are the responsibility of this contractor.
- C. This contractor shall notify FCPS two weeks prior to equipment checkout and start-up.
- D. Systems and equipment shall be operated at both full and part load conditions to ensure specified requirements can be achieved.
- E. The equipment manufacturer's checkout and start-up logs shall be completed in their entirety; should a reference be non-applicable it shall be marked as such. Copies of completed logs shall be submitted to FCPS personnel the day of checkout and start-up activities, as well as included in the Operation and Maintenance manual.

1.19 WARRANTY

- A. The contractor shall deliver the work described herein in a first-class operating condition in every respect. The contractor shall also warrant that the material, equipment and workmanship furnished shall be entirely free from defects for a period of one year. All apparatus will develop capacities and characteristics specified, and that if during the period of one year - from date of substantial completion (See Section 01740) any such defects in workmanship, materials or performance appear, he will, without cost to the Owner, remedy such defects within a reasonable time. In default thereof, Owner may have such work done and charge the cost to the contractor. In cases where equipment warranties through the manufacturer exceed the periods listed in these specifications, the manufacturer's warranty shall take precedence. The contractor is responsible for all periodic service and maintenance required to maintain such warranties on completed work for the duration of the project (See Section 01740.1.05). Once the entire project is substantially complete, periodic maintenance shall be the responsibility of the owner.

1.20 CONNECTING INTO EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. Procedures: The procedures used for the accomplishment of connecting into existing work shall provide for safe conduct of the work, careful removal and disposition of materials specified to be salvaged, protection of property which is

to remain undisturbed, coordination with other work in progress, and timely disconnection of utility services.

- B. Scheduling of Work: Work shall be performed in the sequence, locations and time periods agreed to by the Owner prior to commencement of work.
- C. Dust Control: The amount of dust resulting from connecting existing utilities shall be controlled to avoid creation of a nuisance in the surrounding area. Masks shall be worn for protection against dust inhalation by all persons in the vicinity of work involving removal of masonry.
- D. Protection of Existing Work:
 - 1. Existing work and furnishings to remain shall be protected from damage. Work damaged by the Contractor shall be repaired to match existing work without any additional cost to the Owner.
 - 2. Cover equipment as necessary, to protect it from dust.
 - 3. Floors shall be protected from damage.
 - 4. At the end of each workday and during inclement weather, close exterior openings with weatherproof cover.
 - 5. Provide temporary filter media on any portions of existing ductwork which communicate with corridors and construction areas. This media shall be checked frequently and changed as necessary.
- E. Environmental Protection: Contractor shall comply with all Federal and local regulations pertaining to Environmental Protection.
- F. Removal of Existing Equipment and Materials: Existing equipment and materials shall be dismantled and/or cut-up so as to be removable through existing building's access passages. No alterations to the building shall be made for the purpose of removing existing equipment and material.
- G. Clean-up:
 - 1. Debris and Rubbish: Remove debris and rubbish from the site daily. Do not allow to accumulate in building or on site.
 - 2. Debris Control: Remove and transport debris in a manner so as to prevent spillage on site or adjacent areas.
 - 3. Regulations: Local regulations regarding hauling and disposal shall apply.

1.21 DOWNTIME

- A. The contractor shall so arrange his work that domestic water, gas, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, air conditioning, and heating systems shall be maintained at all times while the school classes are in session.
- B. The contractor shall submit written requests to disconnect any existing utility

services and to obtain equipment downtime. Only after receiving Owner approval of these requests shall work be allowed to proceed. This contractor shall be responsible for restoring the existing utilities.

- C. If contractor fails to provide domestic hot/cold water, gas, sewers, air conditioning and/or heating systems as specified herein it is understood and agreed that there will be liquidated damages deducted in the amount as stated in Division 01010, per school per consecutive calendar day.

1.22 CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS

- A. In renewal projects which require work to be continually done, above the corridor ceilings, while school is in progress. The following requirements shall be met:
 - 1. No construction material may be stored in a corridor at any time.
 - 2. Any work done in the corridors after school hours must allow a minimum corridor of 72" to remain for safe egress. No work such as welding, soldering, etc., which is considered hazardous to the occupants of the building, may take place during school hours.
 - 3. The contractor shall immediately clean any area of debris, if work is done in any occupied space.
 - 4. No gas powered construction equipment will be allowed in the building during school hours.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15050

BASIC MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. The Bidding and Contract Requirements, Division 1 - General requirements and section 15010 - General Provisions, shall apply to this section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this section covers the basic materials and methods for a complete mechanical system.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPE AND PIPE FITTINGS

- A. All materials shall be of an approved type and shall be designed for the pressures and temperatures at which they are to be operated, for the materials they are to handle and for their intended use.
- B. Materials shall conform to the standard reference numbers listed below. See individual sections of the specifications for use.

1. Ductile Iron Water Pipe - (Water Service) - AWWA C151.
2. Copper Tubing (Water Distribution - Type L or K) - ASTM B75, B88, B251.
3. Cast Iron Fittings - ASME B16.4, B16.12; ASTM A74, A888; CISPI 301.
4. Copper Fittings - ASME B16.15, B16.18, B16.22, B16.23, B16.26, B16.29, B16.32
5. Cast Iron Soil Pipe - ASTM A74, A888; CISPI 301.
6. Copper Pipe (Waste, Vent, & Hydronic) - ASTM B42, B302.
7. Galvanized Steel Pipe (Waste & Vent) - ASTM A53.
8. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic Pipe - ASTM D2665, D2949.
9. Plastic Fittings - ASTM D2466, D2467, D2468, D3311, F409, F438, F439.
10. Concrete Pipe - ASTM C14, C76.
11. Steel Pipe - ASTM A53, A106.
12. Malleable Iron Fittings - ASME B16.3.
13. Steel Butt Welding Fittings - ASME B16.9.
14. Steel Fittings - ASTM A420.
15. Gray Cast Iron Fittings - ASTM A126.
16. Steel Pipe Flanges - ASME B16.5.

2.02 PIPING SPECIALTIES

- A. Piping Specialties shall be designed and installed to meet the intended use including pressures and temperature.
1. Gaskets - Shall be full face with a working pressure of 300 lbs. and temperature up to 212 * F. Gaskets shall be manufactured by JM CLIPPER, US PIPE, FNW, or AMERICAN.
 2. Strainers - HONEYWELL-BRAUKMAN, ARMSTRONG or SARCO.
 3. Unions:
 - a. Unions shall be of an approved type, shall meet the requirements for the pressure and temperature at which they are to operate and shall be compatible with the pipe materials.
 - b. Brass Couplings - Shall be used for connecting steel pipe to copper tubing.
 - c. Die-electric unions or waterways shall not be permitted.
 4. Escutcheons - Escutcheon plates shall be stamped brass chromium plated, shall be of sufficient size to cover sleeved openings for the pipes, shall be of sufficient depth to cover sleeves projecting above floors, and shall be manufactured by BLATON AND CALDWELL, DEARBORN BRASS, MASON or GRINNELL.
 5. Gauges and Thermometers - Shall be as listed below unless otherwise specified under other sections of the specifications.
 - a. Temperature Gauges or Thermometers - Shall be the separable socket, adjustable angle type, not less than 9" scale V-shaped, organic filled, blue reading column. Range shall be applicable for the service. Thermometers shall be adjustable type to permit easy reading from floor and outside of insulation, as manufactured by ASHCROFT, WEKSLER, TAYLOR or TRERICE.
 - b. Pressure Gauges - Shall be of the liquid filled, bourdon-tube type with dial diameter not less than 4" and operating range 0 - 160 psig. Install a shut-off cock in line to each gauge. Gauges as manufactured by ASHCROFT, WEKSLER, TAYLOR or TRERICE.
 - c. Compound Gauges - Shall be of the liquid filled, bourdon-tube type with dial diameter not less than 4" and operating range 30" - 0 - 30 psig. Install a shut-off cock in line to each gauge. Gauges as manufactured by ASHCROFT, WEKSLER, TAYLOR or TRERICE.

2.03 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Pipe Hangers and Supports Material - Provide a combination of pipe hangers and supports such as steel and copper clad clevis hangers, round steel rods, concrete inserts, clamps, brackets and other items as applicable. Hangers and supports shall meet the recommendations of the manufacturer. Parallel runs of

horizontal piping shall be grouped together on adjustable trapeze hangers. All hangers in contact with copper pipe shall be copper-plated. Pipe hangers and support shall be of the size to accommodate the pipe and insulation where applicable. Pipe hangers and supports manufacturer: MASON, GRINNELL, CARPENTER AND PATERSON, ANVIL or NIBCO.

B. Hanger Spacing for Horizontal Pipe shall not exceed:

1.	Cast Iron Soil Pipe (all diameters)	5'-0"
2.	Plastic Pipe (all diameters)	4'-0"
3.	Schedule 40 Steel Pipe	
	1/2" to 1" Pipe	6'-0"
	1-1/4" to 2" Pipe	8'-0"
	2-1/2" to 4" Pipe	10'-0"
	5" and Larger Pipe	12'-0"
	1/2" to 3/4" Pipe	5'-0"
	1" Pipe	6'-0"
	1-1/4" Pipe	7'-0"
	1-1/2" to 2" Pipe	8'-0"
	2-1/2" Pipe	9'-0"
	3" Pipe	10'-0"
	3-1/2" Pipe	11'-0"
	4" Pipe	12'-0"
	5" Pipe	13'-0"
	6" Pipe	14'-0"

C. Hanger Spacing for Vertical Pipe shall not exceed:

Cast Iron Soil Pipe	At the base and at each story
Threaded Pipe	At each story
Plastic Pipe	At each story and at the midpoint between floors
Copper Tube	At each story

D. Hanger Rods shall be at least:

Pipe to 2"	3/8" diameter
2 1/2" to 3"	1/2" diameter
4" to 5"	5/8" diameter
6" to 8"	3/4" diameter
10" to 12"	7/8" diameter

E. Sheet Metal Saddles - Supports for insulated pipes shall not contact the pipe but shall surround the unbroken covering. Provide galvanized steel sheet metal saddles properly formed to the jacket between hanger and the lower 1/3 of the circumference. The size of the saddles shall be as follows:

Pipe to 3"	24 gauge x12" long
4" to 6"	18 gauge x 12" long
8" and larger	16 gauge x 12" long

2.04 VALVES

- A. Valves shall be of an approved type and shall meet the requirements for the pressure and temperature at which they are to be operated, for the material they are to handle and for their intended use. Valve manufacturers are listed in the individual sections of the specifications.
- B. Valve and Tag Chart - Furnish and install on each valve a brass tag with a number and the abbreviation PLMB (for plumbing) HVAC (for mechanical systems) embossed in the brass tag for each valve and securely fastened to each valve wheel with beaded chain or brass wire. Provide a laminated chart in the water heater room, showing the locations and use of each valve. Laminating film shall be at least 10mil thick. Two charts shall be provided - one for the plumbing valves and one for the heating and cooling valves. The plumbing valves shall start with number 1 and continue consecutively until all plumbing valves are numbered. The heating and cooling valves shall start with number 1 and continue consecutively until all heating and cooling valves are numbered. A copy of the valve tag charts shall also be contained in the operation and maintenance manual.

2.05 ACCESS DOORS

- A. The contractor shall furnish access panels not smaller than 16 X 16" for access to concealed valves, traps, dampers, etc. where no other means of access is provided. Access panels shall be all steel construction with nom. 16 gauge wall or ceiling and nom. 14 gauge panel door with not less than 1/8" insulation secured to inside of the door. Doors shall be supported with concealed hinges and secured with suitable clips and countersunk flush screws. Outside of access panels shall be flush with finished wall or ceilings, except that where panels are located in acoustic tile or paneling, the door shall be recessed to receive adjacent finish material. The contractor shall determine the final position of each access door and the size to be used. Access panels shall be as manufactured by MILCOR. Fire ratings of access door shall not be less than the surface on which the door is installed. Where required by specifications locking access doors shall be fitted with a HL302 lock cylinder and key.

2.06 ELECTRIC MOTORS

- A. The contractor shall provide and install all electric motors for equipment furnished under Division 15. All motors shall be NEMA standard design for quiet operation. The motors shall be of ample size to operate at their proper load and full speed continuously without causing noise, vibration or temperature rise in excess of the rating. Provide high efficiency motors when called for on the drawings or

hereinafter specified.

- B. Motors with belted drives shall be mounted in a manner to allow for belt adjustment. All belts shall be adjusted before turning project over to owner. All motors with belt drives shall have belt guards.

2.07 ELECTRIC MOTOR STARTERS

- A. The contractor shall furnish all motor starters complete with lugs sized to receive conductors specified and with accessories as required such as stop-start push button switches, hand-off-auto selector switches, pilot lights, remote switches, auxiliary contacts, transformers, relays, fuses and overload thermal units or heaters. Contractor coil voltage shall be 24 volts. All components are to be housed within enclosure.
 - 1. The motor starters shall be the type to meet the requirements of the motor and shall be in accordance with NEMA Standards, sizes and horsepower ratings. The starters shall be manufactured by SQUARE 'D', GENERAL ELECTRIC, CUTLER-HAMMER or SIEMENS.
 - 2. Three phase motors shall have across-the-line magnetic starter and single-phase motors shall have manual starters. The starters shall have NEMA 1 enclosures unless otherwise noted or required. Outdoor starters shall have weatherproof enclosures.
 - 3. The starter shall have an overload thermal unit in each phase conductor. The thermal units shall be sized as recommended by the manufacturer for full protection of the motor.
 - 4. All three phase motors and equipment with compressors shall be provided with three phase motor protectors as manufactured by DIVERSIFIED, SLM-ASE series (match voltage to corresponding model number). Unit shall include range plug, output fuse, output switch, line adjustment, status/trouble lights and adjustable/selectable operation with built-in time delays. Unit shall be U/L labeled. Protectors as manufactured by TIMEMARK #265 or MOTECTOR Power Guardian PLUS shall also be acceptable.

2.08 EQUIPMENT

- A. Equipment shall be furnished and installed as listed in the specifications or as required for a complete project.
- B. All equipment shall be new and shall bear the manufacturer's name and trade name. The equipment furnished under each section of the specifications shall be essentially the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of the required type of equipment.
- C. All three phase equipment and equipment with compressors shall be provided with three phase motor protectors as manufactured by DIVERSIFIED, SLM-ASE series (match voltage to corresponding model number). Unit shall include range

plug, output switch, line adjustment, status/trouble lights and adjustable/selectable operation with built-in time delays. Unit shall be U/L labeled. Protectors as manufactured by TIMEMARK #265 or MOTECTOR Power Guardian PLUS shall also be acceptable.

- D. Nameplates/Labels – Provide engraved pin-attached laminated plastic nameplates for all pumps, air handling units, exhaust fans, boilers, chillers, fan powered heaters unit ventilators, fan coil units, blower coil units, terminal devices, VAV boxes, VRF units, fire dampers, smoke detectors and roof mounted equipment. Where equipment is located above the ceiling, nameplates shall be mounted on the ceiling below the device. Exhaust fans located on the roof will require two separate nameplates; one is to be attached to the fan, the other on the ceiling grid directly below the fan. Each nameplate shall identify the item served, such as “PRV-2.” or “SMOKE DETECTOR AHU-1” Laminated plastic shall be one eighth (1/8) thick, black with white center core, exception: fire damper nameplates shall be red with white center core. Nameplates shall be a minimum of one inch by three inches, with minimum one-quarter inch high block lettering. Adhesive backed, embossed lettering tape is not acceptable. Exhaust grilles or registers in each space shall be labeled. Each label shall identify the exhaust fan serving this grille or register, such as “PRV-2”. Identification labels shall be BROTHER type “P-TOUCH”, clear tape with upper case letters, minimum ¼ inch high block lettering, and black printing and shall be located on the ceiling grid next to the grille or register.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PIPE, FITTINGS AND JOINTS

A. Pipe and Fittings

1. Pipe, fittings and specialties stored at the job shall be stored in such a manner as to prevent dirt and moisture from collecting in the material. Openings in the piping system during construction shall be protected at all times from foreign matter entering the piping system. PVC piping shall not be stored in direct sunlight.
2. Installation - The piping shall be installed complete and shall be of the size required by code. When a size is not indicated or is in conflict with other drawings, the contractor shall request the pipe size from the engineer. All piping shall be cut accurately from dimensions established at the project site and allowances shall be made for the clearance of windows, doors and other openings. No part of the building structure may be cut to allow for the installation of piping unless specifically approved in writing.
3. All piping shall be installed parallel or perpendicular to the building construction and shall be installed so as to allow for expansion and drainage. Due to the small scale of the drawings, it is not possible to show all elbows and swing joints required to allow for expansion; however, the contractor shall install three elbow swing joints at all runouts

and other connection to mains.

4. Install continuous galvanized sheet metal drip pan under all water piping passing through all rooms with electrical equipment such as electrical, elevator equipment and transformer rooms and all other spaces provided primarily for the installation of electrical equipment. Drip pan shall be channeled out of the space and be extended to the closest drain.
5. Eccentric reducing fittings or eccentric reducing couplings shall be installed to bring top of mains in line and prevent pockets. Eccentric fittings will not be required on water mains. Ends of pipes shall be reamed out before being installed.
6. Pipe Sleeves

- a. Pipe sleeves shall be installed on all pipes passing through walls, ceilings and floors except floor slabs on grade. On insulated pipes the sleeves shall be large enough to pass the insulation without damaging the vapor barrier. The ends of the sleeves shall extend 1/2" above the finished floor and made watertight around sleeve. Where pipes pass through fire rated floors and wall the space between the pipe and the sleeve shall be fire stopped and smoke stopped with the appropriate U.L. rated assembly. Sleeves not in contact with the earth shall be schedule 40 black steel pipes, except sleeves in poured concrete slabs above grade may be a manufactured pipe sleeve. PVC sleeves shall not be used in plenum spaces.
- b. Pipe Sleeves in contact with the earth shall be cast iron. The space between the pipe and the cast iron pipe sleeve shall be packed with oakum with a lead joint and made watertight. The pipe passing through and under footings and wall below grade shall have cast iron sleeves. The sleeves not entering the building need not be watertight.

B. Piping Joints

1. Screwed Joints - Screwed joints shall be made with full cut American Standard Pipe Thread. All pipes shall be reamed to full diameter of the pipe. Pipe thread compound shall be applied to the male thread only.
2. Welded Joints
 - a. Welded joints for steel pipe 2 1/2" and larger shall be made in accordance with the procedure standard in the American Standards Association piping code, and before assigning any welder to work covered, the contractor shall provide for the approval of the name(s) of pipe welders to be employed in the work, together with certification that each of these welders has passed qualification tests as prescribed by the National Certified Pipe Welding Bureau or by other reputable testing laboratory or agency using procedures approved by the ASME or American Welding Society. The contractor shall use only approved factory

- manufactured welding type fitting for the intersection welding or branching to mains. Valves and specialties shall have screwed or flanged joints.
- b. Welding tees, ells, reducers and caps shall be of wrought or forged construction similar to those manufactured by TUBE TURNS, INC. In lieu of wrought or forged welding tees for branch outlets, weldolets or welding nipples may be used; provided, first that the nipples are accurately coped in the shop to fit the pipes and leveled for field welding; and provided, second that openings in the walls of pipes are cut to full inside diameter of the nipples; and third, that the outlet diameter shall be less than $3/4$ the diameter of the main.
 - c. For connections on welded piping to valves 2 1/2" and over and that of other accessories required to be flanged, weld neck or slip-on companion flanges shall be used. The flange face shall be in every case perpendicular to the axis of the pipe valve.
3. Solder Joints - the solder joint above grade shall be made, unless otherwise noted, with 95/5, lead free solder using approved flux. All underground joints and refrigeration joints shall be made with an approved silver bearing solder. Cut pipe shall be reamed to full diameter. Copper to steel pipe shall be made with proper fittings.
 4. Cast Iron Pipe Joints - for bell-and-spigot soil pipe the joint shall be firmly packed with oakum and filled with molten lead not less than 1" deep and not to extend more than one-eighth inch below the rim. The use of a neoprene gasket when installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations is also acceptable.
 5. Concrete Pipe Joint - Shall be bituminous joint compound or a cement plaster installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Joints firmly packed with oakum and filled with a concrete mortar, which shall extend mortar to 3" beyond the hub, shall also be acceptable. All joints shall be made with precast concrete fittings.
 6. Flanged joint - The flanged joint shall be made with the proper number and size of bolts and with the proper gasket between the flanges.
 7. Plastic Pipe Joints - Shall be made with solvent as recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

3.02 PIPE SPECIALTIES

- A. Pipe specialties shall be installed as indicated in the specifications and as required to make a complete system.
- B. Escutcheon Plates shall be mounted on all exposed pipes extending through wall, floor, ceiling or cabinet bases. On insulated pipes the escutcheon shall be on the outside of the insulation.
- C. Pressure and Compound Gauges shall be installed with shut-off cock in the line to each gauge.

3.03 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. All pipes shall be supported from the building structure, and wherever possible, parallel runs of horizontal piping shall be grouped together on adjustable trapeze hangers. Single runs of horizontal piping shall be supported with clevis type hangers. The hangers shall be on the outside of the insulation. Vertical risers shall be supported at each floor line with steel pipe clamps. All hangers in contact with copper pipe shall be copper plated. The use of wire or perforated metal to support pipe will not be permitted. In no case shall copper pipe be in contact with a ferrous metal.
- B. The pipe hanger spacing and support shall be as listed under 2.03 in this section.
- C. Where piping is supported from the steel, the support shall be attached at the top of the steel. Attachments shall be made either by welding or using top beam clamps.
- D. Any supplemental steel required between building structural members shall be provided by this contractor.

3.04 VALVES

- A. The contractor shall install valves where indicated on the drawings and where required for adequate control of the system. Provide shut-off valves at the base of the risers and main branches at points of take-offs from the supply or return mains. Branches shall be considered main branches when they serve three or more units or fixtures. Provide valves necessary to isolate each piece of equipment separately from the remainder of the system. Valves shall be installed in accessible locations. Allow isolation for inspection, maintenance and repair of each piece of equipment and each service loop. Provide valves to allow for the phasing of work where required. Valve size shall be the same as the pipe size except for control valves.
- B. Valves shall be installed with their stems in an upright or horizontal position. Stems shall not be inverted.
- C. After approval of a particular valve, this type valve shall be used throughout the project. Do not mix styles or manufacturers.
- D. Ball valves shall be provided with a 2" extended handle of a non-thermal conductive material and shall include a protective sleeve that allows operation of the valve without breaking the vapor seal or disturbing the insulation. Extended handle shall be internally insulated.

3.05 ACCESS DOORS

- A. Install hinged and lock type access doors as required for operation and

maintenance of equipment. The access doors shall be installed so that they maintain the rating integrity of the material in which they are mounted. Those with an exposed surface in a finished area shall be flush with the finished material with a recessed space for installation of flush matching materials when in panel or acoustical tile.

3.06 ELECTRIC MOTORS

- A. Electric motors shall be supplied with equipment furnished under Division 15. All moving parts shall be protected as required by OSHA.

3.07 ELECTRIC MOTOR STARTERS

- A. Electric motor starters and accessories shall be installed under Division 16.
- B. Three phase motor protectors shall be installed in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations and installation instructions. Unit shall be selected for voltage specified.

3.08 EQUIPMENT

- A. The contractor shall receive and properly store the equipment pertaining to the mechanical work. The equipment shall be tightly covered and protected against dirt, water, chemical or mechanical injury and theft. The manufacturer's directions shall be followed completely in the delivery, storage, protection and installation of all equipment and materials.
- B. The contractor shall provide and install all items necessary for the complete installation of the equipment as required by code without additional cost to the owner, regardless of whether the items are covered in the specifications. Such items could be - but are not limited to: concrete pad, supports, vibration eliminators, additional piping and valves, motor controllers, relief valves and piping, insulation, electrical wiring, lubrication, refrigerants and start-up and service.
- C. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to clean the equipment, make necessary adjustments and place the equipment into operation before turning equipment over to the Owner. Any paint that was scratched during construction shall be touched-up with factory color paint. Any items that were damaged during construction shall be replaced.
- D. Where equipment is supported from the steel, the support shall be attached at the top of the steel. Attachments shall be made either by welding or using top beam clamps.
- E. Three phase motor protectors shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and installation instructions. Unit shall be selected for voltage specified. Motor protectors shall be installed prior to start-up.
- F. Permission for the use of new HVAC equipment to be used as a method for providing temporary heating or cooling shall be at the discretion of the owner. The use of new HVAC equipment for temporary heating or cooling shall not modify the terms of the warranty nor shall it constitute substantial completion or beneficial use. The mechanical contractor is responsible for providing a dust free

HVAC system and shall correct all equipment or system damage caused by construction operations. New HVAC equipment used for temporary heating or cooling shall have the filters changed on a regular basis or as directed by the owner and prior to turning over equipment for permanent operation. The spare filters provided by the specifications shall not be used for this purpose. The equipment fan belts shall be inspected for excessive wear and replaced as directed by the owner. The equipment cooling coils, condensing coils, heat exchangers, energy recovery devices and associated ductwork shall be inspected for cleanliness and cleaned as directed by the owner, to a level satisfactory to the owner which may include this work to be done by an independent third party contractor at this contractors expense.

- G. The mechanical contractor shall set all outside air dampers to the approximate minimum position during equipment installation and prior to the start- up of equipment.
- H. The installer shall be responsible for providing and installing new fan or motor sheaves and belts when required to obtain the designed airflow.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15250

INSULATION

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. The Bidding and Contract Requirements, Division I - General Requirements, Section 15010 - General Provisions and Section 15050 - Basic Materials and Methods, shall apply to this section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this section shall include providing and installing the insulation on the items listed in this section or as shown on the drawings.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All insulation shall have a composite fire hazard rating as tested by ASTM E-84, NFPA 25 or UL 723 not to exceed 25 flame spread, 50 smoke developed, and 50 fuel contributed.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide shop drawings on proposed insulation as described in section 15010 - 1.04. Shop drawings shall include proposed uses of all insulation components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. The manufacturer of the products specified in this section shall be OWENS-CORNING, CERTAIN-TEED, JOHNS-MANVILLE, ARMSTRONG, MANSON or KNAUF.

2.02 PIPING INSULATION

- A. The piping shall be insulated with heavy density rigid molded fiberglass pipe insulation with factory applied all service jacket (ASJ) with a 'K' factor not to exceed .25 @ 75°F mean temperature. The minimum insulation thickness for the various items shall be as follows:
 - 1. Domestic Cold Water Piping and Cold Water Makeup Piping - 1/2".
Exceptions: Exterior walls and plumbing chases shall be 1".

2. Trap Primer Supply Piping - 1/2" elastomeric, expanded closed cell, seamless pipe insulation from the drain tap to the trap primer valve or distribution unit.
3. Domestic Hot Water, Tempered Water and Hot Water Recirculating Piping -1". Piping greater than 1-1/2" shall have 1-1/2" thick insulation. Exceptions: Fixture runouts in interior plumbing chases and walls may be 1/2".
4. Storm Water (includes main and overflow piping) - The horizontal section of the rain leaders, riser to and including the interior part of the roof drains shall have 1" of insulation. The drain body and sump receiver of the roof drain shall have 1" of rigid fiberglass board insulation. Above slab piping serving open site drains shall have 1" pipe insulation from the open site drain to the rain leader.
5. Hot Water Heating Supply and Return
 - a. Pipe Size 1-1/2" and Under - 1".
 - b. Pipe Size 2" and larger - 2".
6. Chilled Water Supply and Return
 - a. Pipe Size 3" and under - 1-1/2".
 - b. Pipe Size 4" and larger - 2".
7. Condensate Piping - 1".
8. Domestic water piping in the cells of masonry walls shall have be polyolefin pipe insulation such as "IMCOLOCK" with a 1/2-inch wall thickness.
9. Where chilled/hot water piping is installed within the airstream of mechanical equipment, piping shall be insulated with flexible closed cell elastomeric pipe insulation. Insulation thickness shall be 3/4-inch.
10. Refrigerant Liquid and Suction Lines - Interior & Exterior - IMCOA, Nomaco, or Armacell closed cell polyethylene, 1.5 Lbs/Ft³ density, 0.24 BTU-Hr.-Ft³-°F/in at 75°F thermal conductivity, zero vapor permeance, 25/50 flame and smoke spread per NFPA 90 requirements. Elastomeric closed cell insulations that meet the above requirements are also allowed. Install insulation per the manufacturer's requirements. For all piping installed outdoors, in addition to the insulation specified for the exterior pipe, provide .016" aluminum jacket or PVC jacket 0.05" thick. The jackets shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer to maintain water tight seal. All longitudinal and transverse seams to be sealed water tight. PVC jacket shall be Ceel-Co, Proto, or Zeston.

1) All pipe sizes: 1" thick

- B. Sheet Metal Saddles - See section 15050 - 2.03.
- C. Finish - Exposed Piping - Cover with 8 oz. canvas jacket.

1. Exposed piping in the kitchen shall be insulated per the specification and covered with a PVC jacket 20 mil thick, white in color, washable and approved by the USDA and the FDA.

2.03 PIPING, FITTINGS, VALVES AND SPECIALTIES INSULATION

- A. Fittings, valves and specialties for the piping systems shall be insulated by two-piece molded fiberglass fittings with an insulating value equivalent to the pipe insulation. Acceptable alternative insulation methods shall be as described in paragraph 3.02 D.
- B. The following piping, fittings, valves, and specialties shall be insulated.
 1. Domestic cold water piping.
 2. Domestic hot water, tempered water and hot water recirculating piping.
 3. Hot water heating supply and return.
 4. Chilled water supply and return.
 5. Condensate piping.
 6. Condenser Water Supply & Return.
- C. Finish - Insulation on exposed piping fittings, valves and specialties shall be covered with an 8-oz. canvas jacket.

2.04 DUCTWORK INSULATION

- A. Concealed Supply/Return, including flexible connections (horizontal FCU's) And Outside Air Ductwork - Unless noted otherwise on the drawings shall be insulated with fiberglass duct wrap insulation at 1 pound per cubic foot density, having a facing of laminated composite aluminum foil and kraft paper reinforced with a glass reinforcing, with a perm rating not exceeding .05. The 'K' value shall not exceed .29 @ 75 degrees F mean temperature. The duct wrap insulation shall have a minimum thickness of 2 inches. Insulate flexible connections on horizontal fan coil units.
- B. Exposed Supply/Return and Outside Air Ductwork - Unless noted otherwise on the drawings shall be insulated with 6 pounds per cubic foot density fiberglass insulating board having a facing of laminated composite aluminum foil and kraft paper reinforced with a glass reinforcing with a perm rating not exceeding .05. The 'K' value shall not exceed .23 @ 75°F mean temperature. The duct board shall have a minimum thickness of 1-1/2 inches. Exposed ductwork shall include but is not limited to, ductwork in accessible attics, equipment mezzanines, boiler rooms and equipment rooms The exposed supply/return and outside air ductwork shall also be covered with an 8-ounce canvas jacket and be prepared for painting.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

INSULATION

- A. All insulating material shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations by personnel regularly employed in the pipe, duct and equipment insulating trade.
- B. The insulation shall not be applied until all surfaces are clean and dry and until inspected and released for insulation application.
- C. A complete moisture and vapor seal shall be provided on cold surfaces where vapor barrier jackets or coatings are required. Anchors, hangers, and other projections shall be insulated and vapor sealed to prevent condensation.
- D. Pipe or duct insulation shall be continuous through walls and floor openings except where walls or floors are required to be fire stopped or required to have a fire resistance rating.

3.02 PIPE INSULATION APPLICATION

- A. Pipe insulation shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Piping (except refrigeration piping) - Butt all joints firmly together. Ends of pipe insulation shall be sealed off with a vapor barrier coating at all fittings and valves. The insulation laps and butt strips shall be sealed by one of the following methods:
 - 1. Insulation without self-seal laps shall have lap adhesive manually applied to all laps and butt strips. Stapling is not acceptable.
 - 2. Insulation with self-seal laps shall have lap adhesive manually applied to the outside of all laps and butt strips after installation. Stapling is not acceptable.
- C. Refrigeration Piping and domestic water piping using closed cell insulation – Butt joints and seams shall be joined together with contact adhesive Prototype-Armstrong 520 or manufacturer's recommended adhesive. Both surfaces to be joined shall be coated with the adhesive.
- D. Fittings and Valves - Shall be insulated with molded fiberglass fittings, segments of pipe covering, or with firmly compressed foil faced fiberglass blanket. Mitered joints are not acceptable. Secure in place with 20 gauge corrosion resistant wire and apply a smoothing coat of insulating cement. Vapor seal by applying a layer of open weave glass cloth fabric embedded between flood coats of vapor barrier mastic. Lap glass fabric 2 inches onto adjacent pipe. PVC covers are acceptable only if the item covered is fully insulated first. Insulation shall be installed so the cover cannot be deformed. Contractor shall request an inspection by the Owner of the insulated items prior to cover installation.
- E. Finish - All exposed piping, and piping fittings, valves and specialties insulation shall receive an 8 oz. canvas jacket smoothly pasted in place with lagging

adhesive and sized with one brush coat of lagging adhesive. The finished surface shall be suitable for painting. Exposed piping includes piping in accessible attics, equipment mezzanines, boiler rooms and equipment rooms.

- F. Outdoor Piping - Weatherproofing Finishes for All Outdoor Insulation.
 - 1. Piping - Apply aluminum metal jacket 0.016" with moisture barrier around pipe and slip edge into preformed Z lock positioned to shed water. Butt next jacket section leaving approximately 3/8" gap. Place preformed 2" butt aluminum band and wing seal.
 - 2. Fittings - Apply prefabricated metal fittings in composition to pipe jacketing.
- G. Sheet Metal Saddles shall be provided and installed on all pipe hangers as stated under section 15050, 2.03.
- H. Pipe Insulation Support - All insulated piping shall be supported at hanger and sleeve locations by either using a high density pipe insulation or wooden blocking, installed inside the vapor barrier for all pipe sizes one inch and larger. High-density pipe insulation shall be of the type as recommended by the manufacturer and shall be substituted for no less than the bottom half section of the fiberglass pipe insulation. The lengths of the high-density insulation shall be at least two inches longer (each end) than the length of the saddle. The lengths of wooden blocking shall be eight inches. Wooden blocking shall be the same thickness as the pipe insulation, the same width as the pipe, shall be tapered within the insulation and shall be centered at the hanger. Remove portions of the fiberglass pipe insulation by peeling back the factory applied all service jackets from the insulation and cut out and replace the required sections for either method of insulation support. Re-wrap the vapor barrier to completely enclose the installation. Manually apply lap adhesive to the outside lap and apply butt strips. The installations shall also meet any additional requirements recommended by the insulation manufacturer.

3.03 DUCTWORK INSULATION APPLICATION

- A. Fiberglass Duct Wrap Insulation - The duct wrap insulation shall be secured to the ductwork with fire retardant adhesive in sufficient quantities to prevent sagging. Ducts with a width of over 30" shall be further secured on the underside with mechanical fasteners on 18" maximum centers. Insulation shall be butted with facing overlapping all joints at least 2" and sealed with fire retardant vapor barrier adhesive. Seal all breaks and punctures with vapor barrier tape and same type of fire retardant adhesive. Stapling is not acceptable.
- B. Fiberglass Insulating Board Application
 - 1. The insulating board shall be secured to the ductwork with mechanical fasteners. The fasteners shall be spaced 12" to 18" on center with a minimum of two rows per side of duct. Secure insulation in place with washers firmly embedded in insulation. Seal all joints, breaks and

**QUANDER ROAD SCHOOL
OFFICE SUITE HVAC UPGRADE**

FAIRFAX COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

- punctures with fire retardant vapor adhesive reinforced with a 3" wide strip similar to that of facing.
2. Finish - A glass cloth shall be applied over the facing into a wet coat of fire retardant adhesive, overlapping seams at least 2". Apply finish coat of same fire retardant adhesive.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15500

AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

The Bidding and Contract Requirements, Division 1 - General Requirements, Section 15010 - General Provisions, and Section 15050 - Basic Materials and Methods shall apply to this section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The building is currently fully sprinklered with an automatic sprinkler system. Modifications to the existing sprinkler system shall be designed, installed, tested and approved for the areas of the building which are included in this project in accordance with Fairfax County School standards, NFPA standards, state codes, local jurisdiction's requirements and contract documents.
- B. In all renovation and addition projects the contractor shall provide temporary protection for all branch mains and bulk mains run through corridors where the ceiling has been removed. The contractor shall provide upright sprinklers (within 12" of the deck above) along the path of all water charged sprinkler branch mains and bulk mains in the corridor. When the ceilings are replaced the upright sprinklers shall be removed and the outlets they were connected to shall be capped. In projects where there is an existing sprinkler system, the existing sprinkler system shall be removed and replaced with a new sprinkler system. While work is being done in existing areas the existing sprinkler system may need to be removed and re-piped to allow for the installation of new equipment. When existing ceilings are removed for renovation, the existing sprinklers shall be removed and re-piped as upright sprinklers to provide sprinkler protection during phased construction.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The automatic sprinkler system shall be tested in accordance with NFPA No. 13, FM 1637, UL 2443 and be approved by the local jurisdiction.
- B. The sprinkler contractor shall be licensed by the local jurisdiction to install the sprinkler system as required.
- C. All grooved joint couplings, fittings, valves, and specialties shall be the products of a single manufacturer. Grooving tools shall be of the same manufacturer as the grooved components.
 - 1. All castings used for coupling housings, fittings, and valve bodies shall be date stamped for quality assurance and traceability.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. This contractor shall prepare eight sets of shop drawings for the Architect to review. The local jurisdiction, the Architect and the Owner shall approve the shop drawings. The shop drawings shall include detailed working drawings at a scale no smaller than 1/8" per foot and shall also include lighting fixtures, ductwork, ceiling diffusers, grilles, HVAC and plumbing piping and any other possible obstructions. An overall plan showing the sprinkler zones shall be included on the working drawings (See paragraph 2.05). Calculations, sprinkler heads, alarm check valve, flow switches and other equipment shall also be included on the shop drawings. No sprinkler piping shall be installed until shop drawings have been reviewed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DESIGN

- A. The existing building sprinkler system shall be modified with a hydraulically designed and approved automatic wet sprinkler system. The sprinkler contractor shall obtain current hydrant flow test information from the local water authority prior to starting any design work.

2.02 SPRINKLER HEADS

- A. The following sprinkler heads shall be manufactured by VICTAULIC. Sprinkler heads fully equal to the item as manufactured by VIKING, RELIABLE AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER CORPORATION of AMERICA or TYCO shall be acceptable. Sprinklers shall be glass bulb type, with hex-shaped wrench boss integrally cast into the sprinkler body to reduce the risk of damage during installation. Wrenches shall be provided by the sprinkler manufacturer that directly engage the wrench boss. Sprinklers with rubber O-Rings are not acceptable.
1. Sprinkler heads, where there are ceilings, shall be recessed mounted with a polished chrome finish and escutcheon and shall be quick response type. Heads shall be as manufactured by Victaulic model "V2708". Exception: Sprinkler heads in locker rooms and shower rooms shall have a corrosion resistant coating.
 2. Sprinkler heads, upright or pendent, exposed, shall be factory brass and shall be quick response as manufactured by Victaulic model "V2704 (upright) and V2708 (pendant)".
 3. Sprinkler heads, dry sidewall, shall be glass bulb, quick response with white epoxy coating and escutcheon as manufactured by Victaulic model "V3610".
 4. Sprinkler heads, sidewall, shall be wall mounted with polished chrome finish and escutcheon and shall be extended coverage quick response as manufactured by Victaulic model "V3416".
 5. Sprinkler heads, dry pendant, shall be extended type glass bulb, quick response with corrosion resistant coating and escutcheon as manufactured by Victaulic model "V3606". Provide and install dry sprinkler boot as manufactured by Victaulic to eliminate the air gap at the wall or ceiling.

6. Sprinkler heads in unoccupied spaces may be rough brass.
7. Sprinkler heads, concealed, shall have factory finished white painted cover plate and shall be quick response as manufactured by Victaulic model "V3904". For ceilings painted black, custom black painted cover plate shall be provided.
8. Provide sprinkler guards on all heads in the physical education rooms, gymnasiums, gym storage, walk-in coolers, loading docks, all storage rooms, gang toilets, locker rooms, boiler rooms and in mechanical rooms. Guards in occupied spaces shall be chrome plated. See 3.01.R for gang toilet and locker room exception.
9. Escutcheons and guards shall be listed, supplied, and approved for use with the sprinkler by the sprinkler manufacturer.
10. Sprinkler heads shall be of the same manufacturer for each type used.
11. Escutcheon finishes shall match that of the sprinkler head they serve.
12. Chrome plating is not an acceptable corrosion resistant coating.

2.03 PIPING

- A. All main and branch piping shall be schedule 40 or schedule 10 steel pipe. Schedule 10 piping shall only be allowed for piping larger than two inches. No piping less than schedule 10 shall be acceptable. Grooved end fittings shall be ductile iron, short-pattern, with flow equal to standard pattern fittings. Basis of Design: VICTAULIC FireLock, or approved equal.
- B. Grooved joint couplings shall consist of two ductile iron housing segments to ASTM A536, pressure responsive gasket to ASTM D2000, and zinc electroplated steel bolts and nuts to ASTM A449. Couplings shall comply with ASTM F1476 Standard Specification for the Performance of Gasketed Mechanical Couplings for Use In Piping Applications.
 1. Rigid Type: Coupling housings shall be cast with offsetting, angle-pattern bolt pads to provide joint rigidity and support and hanging in accordance with NFPA-13. Couplings shall be fully installed at visual pad-to-pad offset contact. Tongue-and-recess type couplings, or any coupling that requires exact gapping of bolt pads at required torque ratings, shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions.
 - a. Basis of Design: Victaulic Style 009-EZ and 107H, Installation-Ready, for direct stab installation without field disassembly, or standard rigid couplings Victaulic Style 005 "FireLock" and Style 07 "Zero-Flex".
- C. Spaces with suspended acoustical ceilings shall receive flexible sprinkler drops manufactured by FLEXHEAD INDUSTRIES or VICTAULIC. Union joints shall be provided for all flexible sprinkler drops. Areas without suspended acoustical ceilings shall be hard piped using return bends.
- D. FlexHead industries- flexible sprinkler drops, hose assembly shall be stainless steel fully welded non-mechanical fittings, braided, leak tested with minimum one (1) inch

true-bore internal corrugated hose diameter. The ceiling brackets shall be galvanized steel attachment type with integrated snap-on clip ends attached to the ceiling using tamper-resistant screws. The flexible hose attachment shall be removable hub type with set screw.

- E. Victaulic- flexible sprinkler drops, the sprinkler drops shall be stainless steel, braided with union joints factory tested to 400 psi. No O-rings will be allowed. The flexible drop shall be attached to the ceiling grid using a one-piece open gate stainless steel bracket. The sprinkler heads installed in acoustical ceiling and concealed ceiling shall be factory pre-assembled to the flexible sprinkler drops. The drops shall include all required supports and bracing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. The sprinkler system shall be installed and tested in accordance with NFPA NO. 13 and shall be approved by the local jurisdiction. Two copies of the test results approved by the jurisdiction shall be sent to the Architect.
 - 1. The sprinkler piping shall be installed concealed above the ceiling and be coordinated not to interfere with the ductwork, air devices, lighting fixtures HVAC piping, plumbing piping and other items. All mains shall run below the ductwork and all branches shall be as high as possible. Branch piping that is not installed as high as possible shall be removed and re-installed at the proper height at no additional cost to the owner. Piping shall be arranged to allow for the easy removal of acoustical ceiling tiles, piping shall be a minimum of 6" above ceiling grid.
 - 2. The sprinkler heads in ceilings shall be installed in the center (both longitudinally and laterally) of the ceiling tile in lobbies, corridors and large rooms such as cafeterias, media centers, libraries, lecture rooms, etc. Sprinkler heads installed in corridor ceilings shall be installed in the center of the corridor. The intent is that when the corridor width allows for a single row of sprinklers, the heads shall align with the centerline of the corridor. Sprinkler heads in tiles in other spaces shall be installed in the center of tiles in at least the lateral dimension (width). Flexible sprinkler drops shall be installed in the top or side of main or branch piping (see drawing detail) inverted attachment is not acceptable.
 - 3. All sprinkler heads installed within the same room or space, shall be set at a uniform elevation.
 - 4. Maintain a minimum clearance of 6" between sprinkler heads and any other obstruction such as lighting fixtures, clocks, etc.
 - 5. Piping shall be substantially supported from the building structure; the support shall be attached to the upper chord of the structure. Attachments shall be made either by welding or using top beam clamps. The supporting of piping from the supports of other disciplines is not acceptable.
 - 6. As phases of construction are completed, the sprinkler system shall be activated for any additions to the building that are turned over to the owner for occupancy. Active sprinkler mains that run through portions of the

building without sprinkler protection shall be protected as required by the Fire Marshall or the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Sprinkler valve signs shall be installed in these areas. Sprinkler systems shall remain activated throughout normal school hours and any subsequent connections into active systems shall be made outside of these hours. Once construction for all phases is complete the entire sprinkler system shall be hydrostatically tested.

7. Sprinkler main and branch piping shall be flushed prior to installing any sprinkler heads. Flushing connections shall be provided on mains and shall be 2 1/2". Flushing connections shall consist of threaded nipples with hose valves and caps. Flushing connections shall remain after the flushing and testing has been completed for use as future drain valves. Two flushing connections shall be provided for each zone and shall be located within 50' of operable windows or exterior doors. Flushing connections shall be located on opposite ends of each zone. The flushing of each zone shall be witnessed and verified by the owner's representative.
8. Coordinate the spacing of heads with curtains and folding partitions.
9. The use of piping bushings is not acceptable.
10. The shortest suitable length flexible braided sprinkler drop shall be used, however, avoid excessively sharp bends or stress at the takeoff from the branch line or main.
11. The sprinkler bulb protector must remain in place until the sprinkler is completely installed and before the system is placed in service. Remove bulb protectors carefully by hand after installation. Do not use any tools to remove bulb protectors.
12. Do not install sprinklers that have been dropped, damaged, or show a visible loss of fluid. Never install sprinklers with cracked bulbs.
13. Grooved joints shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's written recommendations. Grooved ends shall be clean and free from indentations, projections, or roll marks. The gasket shall be molded and produced by the coupling manufacturer of an elastomer suitable for the intended service.

3.03 SPECIAL CONDITIONS

- A. The kitchen, all storage, mechanical, science rooms and science prep rooms shall be designed for Ordinary Hazard, Group One.
- B. Sprinkler heads needed for sprinkler system design but not specifically referenced under paragraph 2.02 will be considered on a case by case basis.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15692

SPECIAL SYSTEM ROOM AIR CONDITIONING UNIT
(SPLIT SYSTEM UNIT)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

The Bidding and Contract Requirements, Division 1 - General Requirements, Section 15010 - General Provisions, Section 15050 - Basic Materials and Methods, and Section 15651 Refrigeration Piping Systems shall apply to this section.

1.02 SCOPE

Furnish and install a ceiling/wall mounted air conditioning unit for the room as described below and as shown on the plans.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

The ductless air conditioning units shall have published ratings and shall be listed as acceptable by an approved testing agency.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

Provide shop drawings on this equipment as described in section 15010, 1.04.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SPLIT SYSTEM ROOM AIR CONDITIONER

The ductless room air conditioning unit shall be furnished and installed of the type and capacity as shown on the drawings and herein specified. The ductless air conditioning unit shall be manufactured by MITSUBISHI. Units fully equal to the specified manufacturer and manufactured by TRANE, DAIKIN, or CARRIER are acceptable.

- A. Air cooled split system air conditioning unit having the capability listed in the schedule on the drawings.
- B. Air conditioning unit to be factory assembled and pre-wired suitable for low pressure operation, consisting of an indoor and outdoor unit, controls, air filters (filters shall have a minimum MERV rating of 8), refrigerant cooling coil and refrigerant piping. Refrigerant shall be 410A.
- C. The ductless unit drain pan shall be provided with a float switch to automatically shutoff the unit should the drain pan fill a indicating a clogged condensate drain line.

- D. Outdoor unit shall be equipped with low ambient kit, wind baffle, and crankcase heater.
- E. Automatic Temperature Control- Unit shall operate through built in controls and wall mounted microprocessor based thermostat. Provide all control wiring between unit and thermostat.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. For areas containing ceilings, provide a ceiling recessed type unit. Should a wall unit be required, install unit as high as possible under provisions of the manufacturer's instruction.
- B. Identify unit with its tag showing the building number, unit number and area served. For example, label the Communication Room unit "AC-1-1/Communication Room".
- C. Coordinate installation with architectural and electrical work.
- D. During construction, keep unit inlet and outlet sealed with polyethylene sheet to prevent accumulation of construction dust in unit.
- E. Prior to startup, clean inside of unit thoroughly of all construction dust.
- F. Do not operate unit until area has been cleaned and filters are in place.
- G. Unit to be fully charged with refrigerant.
- H. Refrigerant piping shall be type ACR 'L' copper refrigerant tubing with hard wrought copper fittings. Pipe sized ½ inch and larger shall be hard drawn. Pipe sized 3/8 inch and smaller can either be hard or soft drawn. All of the joints shall be brazed with a filler material that complies with AWS classification BCuP-5. Use type 'L' copper tubing to pipe the relief valve discharge to the outside.
- I. Correct any deficiencies in unit operation.
- J. Do not locate unit directly overtop of electric or electronic equipment.
- K. Provide a typed list of all the different units and their filter sizes to be included in the O & M manuals. In addition to this, submit to the Owner two additional copies of the list, distributed to:
 - 1. Project Manager, Design & Construction Services, 8115 Gatehouse Road, Suite 3500, Falls Church Va 22042.
 - 2. Coordinator, Mechanical Maintenance Division, Maintenance Services, 5025 Sideburn Road, Fairfax, Virginia, 22032.

**QUANDER ROAD SCHOOL
OFFICE SUITE HVAC UPGRADE**

FAIRFAX COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15700

VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

The Bidding and Contract Requirements, Division 1 - General Requirements, Section 15010 - General Provisions, and Section 15050 - Basic Materials and Methods shall apply to this section.

1.02 SCOPE

The work covered under this section shall include the following:

- A. Complete variable refrigerant flow system including equipment, piping, and controls. System shall be a VRF (variable refrigerant flow) multi split air conditioning system. The system will utilize an air cooled condensing unit supplying a maximum of forty indoor fan coil units with combinations of outdoor units 3 - 25 ton capacity with a maximum of 2 outdoor units connected at one time for 208-230V/ 3 Phase service.
- B. The VRF (Variable Refrigerant Flow) system shall be a simultaneous cooling and heating heat pump system. The VRF system shall consist of an outdoor unit, high efficiency heat recovery units designed for minimum piping and maximum design flexibility, indoor units, and controls by the equipment manufacturer. Each indoor unit shall be independently capable of operating in either heating or cooling mode regardless of the mode of other indoor units.
- C. The variable refrigerant flow system piping system shall be designed by a manufacturer's certified designer. If Basis-of-Design system is not used, contractor shall submit fully revised piping layout to engineer, complete with revised locations and quantities of heat recovery units. Revised piping layout shall be submitted with equipment submittal for review and approval by engineer. Revised piping layout shall not affect performance of indoor or outdoor units. The contractor is responsible for all costs associated with additional review required by engineer.
- D. The variable refrigerant flow system piping system shall be installed by a manufacturer's certified contractor.
- E. The installing contractor shall be trained and certified at the manufacturer's training facility prior to installation, start-up, and commissioning. Submit for review the installation contractor's certification from the manufacturer. This certification shall include the company certification as well as certifications for each individual which will be working on this project.

- F. The refrigeration piping system shall be provided, installed, tested, evacuated, and charged.
- G. The installing contractor shall have at least one year experience installing variable refrigerant flow systems (VRF) similar in size to the individual mechanical systems on this project. Proof of experience and project work shall be provided with the submittals.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturers Field Service - Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field assembled components and equipment installation, including connections, and to assist in field testing.
- B. The units shall be listed by Electrical Laboratories (ETL) and bear the ETL label. All wiring shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC). The units shall be manufactured in a facility registered to ISO 9001 and ISO14001.
- C. The refrigeration piping system shall be provided, installed, tested, evacuated and charged in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, ANSI, ASHRAE, and ARI's Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration, state and local codes.
- D. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
 - 1. Leak Test - After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
 - 2. Operational Test - After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.
 - 3. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
- E. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.
- F. Equipment installer shall attend a controls coordination meeting with the Section 15900 contractor as described in 15900, 1.03.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

Provide shop drawings on this equipment as described in Section 15010, 1.04. The controls coordination meeting described in 15900 shall be held before the shop drawings are submitted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

**2.01 MANUFACTURERS
VRF SYSTEMS**

- A. Manufacturers - Provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC/TRANE
 - 2. PANASONIC ECOi 3-way Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) Heat Recovery System.
 - 3. Daikin Industries.
 - 4. CARRIER
- B. Coordinate any changes from the basis of design with all associated trades. Any additional costs associated with the alternate equipment shall be covered by the equipment manufacturer. No additional costs shall be incurred by the Owner.

2.02 REFRIGERANT COMPONENTS

- A. The equipment specified in this section shall operate with refrigerant R410A - no exceptions or substitutions.
- B. The system shall utilize fully modulating electronic expansion valves.
- C. Refrigerant Piping
 - 1. The refrigerant piping system shall be provided complete and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as specified herein and the requirement of 15651. The size of the refrigerant pipes shall be obtained from the equipment manufacturer unless otherwise shown on the drawings.
 - 2. Pipe, Fittings, and Accessories - The pipe shall be type ACR 'L' copper refrigerant tubing with hard wrought copper fittings. Pipe sized ½ inch and larger shall be hard drawn. Pipe sized 3/8 inch and smaller can either be hard or soft drawn. All of the joints shall be brazed with a filler material that complies with AWS classification BCuP-5. Use type 'L' copper tubing to pipe the relief valve discharge to the outside.
 - 3. Condensate Drain Piping - Shall be type 'L' copper tubing.
 - 4. Pipe Hangers and Supports - Shall be as required in Section 15050.
 - 5. All refrigerant lines shall be insulated from the outdoor unit to the indoor terminal units as shown in Section 15250.
 - 6. The system shall be capable of operating with refrigerant piping up to 492 equivalent feet, a total combined length of 984 feet of piping between the

condensing and fan coil units with 164 feet maximum vertical difference, without any oil traps or additional equipment. The vertical difference shall not exceed a maximum of 131 feet where the outdoor unit is located below the indoor unit.

7. The use of GelCopper pre-insulated copper tubing, or approved equal, is acceptable for use from the refrigerant mains, typically located in corridors, to the terminal devices in sizes listed for soft copper.

2.03 HEAT PUMP CONDENSING UNIT

- A. The outdoor unit will have air cooled heat exchange coils constructed from copper tubing with aluminum fins. The coils will be set in a vertical formation with air being drawn in through three sides of the unit and discharged out of the top of the unit. The systems will have a single fan mounted on top of the coils.
- B. The outdoor unit will have one inverter controlled hermetic compressor. Partial capacity cooling/heating capability must be available. The system shall use a control sequence to ensure that indoor loads are matched to compressor capacity control.
- C. The refrigeration process of the outdoor unit will be maintained by pressure and temperature sensors controlling solenoid valves check valves and bypass valves. The heating or cooling mode of the outdoor unit will be controlled using a combination of two- and three-way valves which will reverse the cycle of the refrigerant to change the mode of the outdoor unit.
- D. The variable capacity, heat pump air conditioning system shall be variable refrigerant flow split system. The system shall consist of multiple evaporators using PID control and inverter driven outdoor unit. The unit shall consist of direct expansion (DX), air-cooled heat pump air conditioning system, variable speed driven compressor multi zone split system. The outdoor unit may connect an indoor evaporator capacity of 50-130% to that of the outdoor condensing unit capacity. Each indoor unit shall be capable of operating separately with individual temperature control.
- E. The outdoor unit shall be interconnected to indoor unit types specified in this section. The indoor units shall be connected to the outdoor units utilizing the specialized piping joints and headers provided by the equipment manufacturer.
- F. General - The outdoor unit is designed specifically for use with manufacturers components:
 1. Refrigerant: R410A.
 2. The outdoor unit shall be factory assembled and pre-wired with all necessary electronic and refrigerant controls. The refrigeration circuit of the condensing unit shall consist of a compressor, motors, fans, condenser coil, electronic expansion valve, solenoid valves, four-way valve, distribution headers,

- capillaries, filters, shut off valves, oil separators, service ports, liquid receivers and accumulators.
3. Both liquid and suction lines shall be individually insulated between the outdoor and indoor units.
 4. The outdoor unit shall be wired and piped with outdoor unit access from left, right, rear, or bottom.
 5. The connection ratio of indoor units to outdoor unit shall be 50% to 130%.
 6. The outdoor unit shall have a sound rating no higher than 63 dB(A).
 7. The system shall automatically restart operation after a power failure and shall not cause any settings to be lost, thus eliminating the need for re-programming.
 8. The outdoor unit shall be modular in design and should allow for side-by-side installation with minimal spacing.
 9. The following safety devices shall be included on the condensing unit: high pressure switch, crankcase heaters, high pressure switch, overload relay, inverter overload protector, thermal protectors for compressor and fan motors, and over current protection for the inverter. To ensure the liquid refrigerant does not flash when supplying to the various fan coil units, the circuit shall be provided with a sub-cooling feature. Oil recovery cycle shall be automatic, occurring one hour after system start up, every six hours of system operation or as required to maintain oil levels at the system condensing unit.
 10. The outdoor unit shall operate in heating mode to -4F dry bulb ambient temperature without additional ambient controls.
- G. Unit Cabinet - The outdoor unit model shall be completely weatherproof and corrosion resistant. The outdoor unit will be constructed from steel plate and treated with acrylic paint, or galvanized steel, bonderized and finished with a powder coated baked enamel.
- H. Fan
1. The condensing unit shall consist of a propeller type, direct-drive fan motor that has multiple speed operation via a DC inverter.
 2. The fan motors shall have inherent protection and permanently lubricated bearings and be mounted.

3. The fan motors shall be provided with a fan guard to prevent contact with moving parts.
- I. Condenser Coil - The condenser coil shall be manufactured from copper tubes expanded into aluminum fins to form a mechanical bond. Provide vandal/hail guards for condenser coils.
- J. Compressor
 1. The compressor shall be variable speed control capable of changing the speed to follow the variations in total cooling load as determined by the suction gas pressure as measured in the condensing unit.
 2. The inverter driven compressor in each condensing unit shall be a high efficiency DC, hermetically sealed compressor.
 3. The capacity control range shall be a minimum of 20% to 100% of total capacity.
 4. Each compressor shall be equipped with a crankcase heater, high pressure safety switch, and internal thermal overload protector.
 5. Oil separators shall be standard with the equipment together with an oil balancing circuit.
 6. The compressor shall be mounted to avoid the transmission of vibration.
- K. Electrical
 1. The power supply to the outdoor unit shall be 208/230 volts, 3 phase, 60 hertz with a voltage range of 187 volts to 253 volts.
 2. The control wiring shall be a two-wire multiplex transmission system, making it possible to connect multiple indoor units to one outdoor unit with one 2-cable shielded communications wire.

2.04 HEAT RECOVERY UNITS FOR SIMULTANEOUS HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

- A. General - The Heat Recovery Unit shall be designed for use with VRF equipment of the same manufacturer. These units shall be equipped with a circuit board that interfaces to the controls system and shall perform all functions necessary for operation. The unit shall have a galvanized steel finish. The heat recovery unit shall be completely factory assembled, piped, and wired. Each unit shall be run tested at the factory. This unit shall be mounted indoors. The sum of connected capacity of all indoor air handlers shall range from 50% to 150% of rated capacity.
- B. Unit Cabinet

1. The casing shall be fabricated of galvanized steel.
 2. Each cabinet shall house a liquid-gas separator and multiple refrigeration control valves.
 3. The unit shall house tube-in-tube heat exchangers.
- C. Refrigerant - R410A refrigerant shall be required for Heat Recovery units in conjunction with outdoor unit systems.
- D. Refrigerant Valves
1. The unit shall be furnished with multiple branch circuits which can individually accommodate up to 54,000 BTUH and/or three indoor units. Branches may be twinned to allow more than 54,000 BTUH.
 2. Each branch shall have multiple two-position valves to control refrigerant flow for optimum efficiency.
 3. Service shut-off valves shall be installed for each branch to allow service to any indoor unit without field interruption to overall system operation. Shut-off valves shall be full-port ball valves, rated at 700 PSIG, with a Schrader port.
 4. Linear electronic expansion valves shall be used to control the variable refrigerant flow.
- E. Integral Drain Pan - A integral condensate pan and drain, if required, shall be provided.
- F. Electrical
1. The unit electrical power shall be 208/230 volts, 1 phase, 60 hertz.
 2. The unit shall be capable of satisfactory operation within voltage limits of 187-228 volts (208V/60Hz) or 207-253V (230V/60Hz).
 3. The Heat Recovery unit shall be controlled by integral microprocessors.
 4. The control circuit between the indoor units and the outdoor unit shall be 24VDC completed using a 2-conductor, twisted pair shielded cable to provide total integration of the system.

2.05 INDOOR AIR HANDLING UNITS

- A. It shall be possible for the total connected capacity of the indoor units to be between 50 and 130% of the capacity of the outdoor unit.

- B. Each indoor unit will have a heat exchanger which shall be constructed from copper tubing with aluminum fins. The flow of refrigerant through the heat exchanger will be controlled by an electronic proportional expansion valve. This valve will be controlled by two pipe thermistors, a return air and discharge air thermistor and shall be capable of controlling the variable capacity of the indoor unit between 25% and 100%.
- C. Each indoor unit shall have an operating voltage of 208-230V/1 phase/60Hz. The indoor unit shall supply demand capacity information to the outdoor unit via its control algorithm.
- D. Four (4) Way Ceiling Cassette Indoor Unit
 - 1. The indoor unit shall be a ceiling cassette fan coil unit for installation into the ceiling cavity equipped with an air panel grille to be connected to indoor unit as scheduled and specified in this section. The indoor unit shall have a four-way air distribution type, impact resistant and washable decoration panel. The supply air shall be distributed via motorized louvers which can be horizontally and vertically adjusted from 0 degree to 90 degree angle.
 - 2. Construction
 - a. The indoor unit shall be completely factory assembled and tested. The unit shall include factory wiring, piping, electronic proportional expansion valve, control circuit board, fan motor thermal protector, condensate drain pan, self-diagnostics, auto-restart function, 3-minute fused time delay, and test run switch.
 - b. The 4-way supply airflow shall be field modifiable to 3-way and 2-way airflow to accommodate various installation configurations including corner installations.
 - c. Return air shall be through the concentric panel, which shall include a filter.
 - d. The indoor unit shall be equipped with a condensate pan.
 - e. The indoor unit shall be equipped with a return air thermistor.
 - f. The indoor unit shall be separately powered with 208-230V/1 phase/60Hz.
 - g. The voltage range shall be 253 volts maximum and 187 volts minimum.
 - h. The indoor unit shall be equipped with a condensate pump capable of providing at least 19" of lift.

3. Unit Cabinet
 - a. The cabinet shall be space saving and shall be located into the ceiling.
 - b. The airflow of the unit shall have the ability to shut down one or two sides allowing for simpler corner installation.
 - c. Provide fresh air intake kit where used and indicated on the drawings. A branch duct knockout shall exist for branch ducting supply air.
4. Fan
 - a. The fan shall be direct-drive turbo fan type with statically and dynamically balanced impeller with high and low fan speeds available.
 - b. The indoor unit shall operate with a power supply of 208/230 volts, 1 phase, 60 hertz. The allowable voltage range shall be 187 to 253 volts.
 - c. The airflow rate shall be adjustable and have high, medium and low fan settings.
 - d. The fan motor shall be thermally protected.
5. Filter - The return air shall be filtered by means of a long-life filter.
6. Coil
 - a. Coils shall be of the direct expansion type constructed from copper tubes expanded into aluminum fins to form a mechanical bond.
 - b. A condensate pan shall be located under the coil. The condensate pan shall have a built in high level safety alarm to shut down the unit.
 - c. A thermistor shall be located on the liquid and gas line.

E. One (1) Way Ceiling Cassette Indoor Unit

1. The indoor unit shall be a ceiling cassette fan coil unit for installation into the ceiling cavity equipped with an air panel grille to be connected to indoor unit as scheduled and specified in this section. The indoor unit shall have a one-way air distribution type, impact resistant and washable decoration panel. The supply air shall be distributed via motorized louvers which can be horizontally and vertically adjusted from 0 degree to 90 degree angle.

2. Construction

- a. The indoor unit shall be completely factory assembled and tested. The unit shall include factory wiring, piping, electronic proportional expansion valve, control circuit board, fan motor thermal protector, condensate drain pan, self-diagnostics, auto-restart function, 3-minute fused time delay, and test run switch.
- b. Return air shall be through the concentric panel, which shall include a filter.
- c. The indoor units shall be equipped with a condensate pan.
- d. The indoor units shall be equipped with a return air thermistor.
- e. The indoor unit shall be separately powered with 208-230V/1 phase/60Hz.
- f. The voltage range shall be 253 volts maximum and 187 volts minimum.
- g. The indoor unit shall be equipped with a condensate pump capable of providing at least 23" of lift.

3. Unit Cabinet

- a. The cabinet shall be space saving and shall be located into the ceiling.
- b. Provide fresh air intake kit where used and indicated on the drawings. A branch duct knockout shall exist for branch ducting supply air.

4. Fan

- a. The fan shall be direct-drive fan type with statically and dynamically balanced impeller with high and low fan speeds available.
- b. The indoor unit shall operate with a power supply of 208/230 volts, 1 phase, 60 hertz. The allowable voltage range shall be 187 to 253 volts.
- c. The airflow rate shall be adjustable and have high, medium and low fan settings.
- d. The fan motor shall be thermally protected.

5. Filter - The return air shall be filtered by means of a long-life filter.

6. Coil
 - a. Coils shall be of the direct expansion type constructed from copper tubes expanded into aluminum fins to form a mechanical bond.
 - b. A condensate pan shall be located under the coil. The coil in the condensate pan shall have a built in high level safety alarm to shut down the unit.
 - c. A thermistor shall be located on the liquid and gas line.

F. Ceiling Concealed Ducted Indoor Unit

1. The indoor unit shall be a ceiling-concealed ducted fan coil unit for installation above ceiling equipped with a cabinet panel for field installed filtered outside air intake as scheduled and specified in this section.
2. Construction
 - a. The indoor unit shall be completely factory assembled and tested. The unit shall include factory wiring, piping, electronic proportional expansion valve, control circuit board, fan motor thermal protector, condensate drain pan, self-diagnostics, auto-restart function, 3-minute fused time delay, and test run switch.
 - b. Return air shall be through the concentric panel, which shall include a filter.
 - c. The indoor units shall be equipped with a condensate pan.
 - d. The indoor units shall be equipped with a return air thermistor.
 - e. The indoor unit shall be separately powered with 208-230V/1 phase/60Hz.
 - f. The voltage range shall be 253 volts maximum and 187 volts minimum.
 - g. The indoor unit shall be equipped with an integral condensate lift mechanism capable of providing at least 23" of lift.
3. Unit Cabinet
 - a. The cabinet shall be space saving and shall be concealed above ceiling.

- b. Provide fresh air intake kit where used and indicated on the drawings. The cabinet panel shall have provisions for a field installed filtered outside air intake.
- 4. Fan
 - a. The fan shall be direct-drive fan type with statically and dynamically balanced impeller with high and low fan speeds available with permanently lubricated bearings.
 - b. The indoor unit shall operate with a power supply of 208/230 volts, 1 phase, 60 hertz. The allowable voltage range shall be 187 to 253 volts.
 - c. The airflow rate shall be adjustable and have high, medium and low fan settings.
 - d. The fan motor shall be thermally protected.
- 5. Filter - The return air shall be filtered by means of a long-life filter.
- 6. Coil
 - a. Coils shall be of the direct expansion type constructed from copper tubes expanded into aluminum fins to form a mechanical bond.
 - b. A condensate pan shall be located under the coil. The coil in the condensate pan shall have a built in high level safety alarm to shut down the unit.
 - c. A thermistor shall be located on the liquid and gas line.

2.06 CONTROLS

- A. The units shall have controls provided with the unit by the manufacturer to perform input functions necessary to operate the system.
- B. Computerized PID control shall be used to maintain room temperature within 1F of setpoint.

2.07 CONTROLLERS

- A. Physical Characteristics - The control system shall be a neutral color plastic material with a Liquid Crystal Display (LCD).

B. Electrical Characteristics

1. General - From each circuit board to the controls, the electrical voltage shall be 16 - 24 volts DC.
2. Wiring: Control wiring shall be installed in a daisy chain configuration from indoor unit to indoor unit then to the outdoor unit. Control wiring shall run from the indoor unit terminal block to the specific controller for that unit.
3. Wiring Size: The wire shall be a shielded, size AWG16-2 or AWG 18-2.

C. Individual Zone Controller

1. The simplified wired remote controller shall be able to control 1 group (maximum of 16 fan coil units).
2. The simplified wired remote controller shall have the following features:
 - a. Operation - Start/Stop, Operation Mode, Temperature Setting, 60F - 90F Set Point Range, Fan Speed, Airflow Direction.
 - b. Monitoring - Status, malfunction flashing, malfunction content, filter sign, operation mode, temperature setting, permit/prohibit selection, fan speed, airflow direction.
 - c. Scheduling - ON/OFF Timer.
 - d. Control Management - Field Setting Mode, Group Setting, Auto Restart.

D. Centralized Controller

1. The Centralized Controller shall be capable of controlling a maximum of 50 indoor units across multiple outdoor units. Centralized controller shall have a color LCD touch-screen. The Centralized Controller shall support system configuration, daily/weekly scheduling, monitoring of operation status, night setback settings, free contact interlock configuration and malfunction monitoring. The Centralized Controller shall have five basic operation controls which can be applied to an individual indoor unit, a group of indoor units (up to 50 indoor units), or all indoor units (collective batch operation). This basic set of operation controls for the Centralized controller shall include on/off, operation mode selection (cool, heat, auto, dry, and fan), temperature setting, fan speed setting, and airflow direction setting. The Centralized Controller shall allow the user to define both daily and weekly schedules with operations consisting of ON/OFF, mode selection, temperature setting, air flow (vane) direction, fan speed, and permit/prohibit of remote controllers.

2. The functions of the Centralized Controller shall be accessible through the Web via a Web gateway in the Operator Interface Software as described in 15900 2.05 I2. Any required hardware or software for this access shall be provided by the VRF manufacturer. The Centralized Controller shall be connected to the buildings Local Area Network (LAN).
- E. BACnet Interface to Building Automation System
1. The cooling and heating BACnet7 interface shall be compliant with BACnet7 Protocol (ANSI/ASHRAE 135-2004) and be Certified by the (BTL) BACnet7 Testing Laboratories. The BACnet7 interface shall support BACnet Broadcast Management (BBMD). The BACnet7 interface shall support a maximum of 50 indoor units. Operation and monitoring points include, but are not limited to, space temperature, space temperature setpoint, on/off, operation mode, fan speed, prohibit remote controller, filter sign reset, alarm state, error code and error address.
- F. Control Panel
1. This contractor shall deliver the components of the centralized controllers and the BACnet interface devices to the Division 15900 contractor. It is the responsibility of the Division 15900 contractor to construct the control panel, housing these components in compliance with 15900 specification 2.02F.
- G. Indoor Unit Sequence of Operations
1. On/Off Control - the indoor units shall be commanded ON/OFF by the BAS. If all indoor units are off, the outdoor unit shall turn off. With the Night Setback Function/Mode, the system shall cycle on during unoccupied periods as needed to maintain unoccupied temperature setpoint of 55°F (adjustable).
 2. Space Temperature Control - the indoor unit shall modulate its internal linear expansion valve (LEV) to maintain the temperature setpoint via the indoor unit's internal controls.
 - a. The setpoint is provided and adjustable through the BAS interface.
 - b. The temperature setpoint provided through the BAS interface shall additionally be adjustable to a maximum of $\pm 2^{\circ}\text{F}$ from that setpoint using the room controller.
 3. Mode Control
 - a. Auto Mode
 - 1) The indoor unit shall determine whether it should be in auto-heat mode or auto-cool mode based on space temperature relative to temperature setpoint. If the indoor unit is in auto-heat mode, the indoor unit control board shall follow the heat mode

sequence. If the indoor unit is in auto-cool mode, the indoor unit control board shall follow the cool mode sequence.

- 2) The indoor unit shall switch from auto-heat to auto-cool when the space temperature rises above and remains above the temperature setpoint plus the dead band for 3 minutes.
 - 3) The indoor unit will switch from auto-cool to auto-heat when the space temperature drops below and remains below the temperature setpoint minus the dead band for 3 minutes.
- b. Heating Mode - the indoor unit shall modulate its linear expansion valve (LEV) to maintain temperature setpoint of 71°F (adjustable).
 - c. Cooling Mode - the indoor unit shall modulate its linear expansion valve (LEV) to maintain temperature setpoint of 74°F (adjustable).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install all piping, fittings, and insulation to meet manufacturers requirements. Install units level and plumb. Evaporator-fan components shall be installed using manufacturers standard mounting devices securely fastened to building structure. Install and connect refrigerant tubing and fittings.
- B. Installer shall supply isolation ball valves for zoned refrigerant isolation. Installer shall supply Isolation ball valves with Schrader connection for isolating refrigerant charge and evacuation at each connected air handling unit and condensing unit. Isolation ball valves, with Schrader connection, are required for instances of air handling unit isolation for troubleshooting, repair, or replacement without affecting the remainder of the system. Isolation ball valves with Schrader connection are also required at condensing unit connection to isolate unit for troubleshooting, repair or replacement and as required to provide partial capacity Heating/Cooling in the instance of a failure of one of the multiple outdoor unit (condensing unit) compressors.
- C. During brazing an inert gas (such as nitrogen) shall be continuously passed through the system at a rate sufficient to maintain an oxygen free environment to prevent the formation of copper oxide scale. After piping has been completed, the refrigerant piping system shall be pressure tested at a pressure of 300 psi on the high side and 150 psi on the low side. The pressure shall be maintained on the system for a minimum of 12 hours. The system shall be evacuated when the surrounding ambient air is not less than 60 F. If the temperature is less, auxiliary heat must be provided to insure proper evacuating conditions. A minimum vacuum of 500 Microns of Hg. shall be pulled on the system and maintained for 12 hours. The vacuum pump displacement shall be not less than 2 cfm for up to 15 tons. The

system shall be charged as recommended by the equipment manufacturer. Owner/Engineer shall be notified to witness both the pressure and vacuum tests.

- D. Electrical wiring required by this section, both high and low voltage, shall comply with the Division 16 requirements.
- E. Start Up - Engage manufacturer or factory-authorized service representative to perform startup service. Manufacturer shall provide on-site startup and commissioning assistance through job completion. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturers written instructions. This shall include a factory startup for factory provided control devices as well as configuring control points for other DO devices. Service representative shall completely configure all control devices and establish remote internet connectivity with the owner's energy management department web server.
- F. Demonstration - Engage manufacturer or factory-authorized service representative to demonstrate and instruct the owner's maintenance personnel of the operation and functionality of the system.
- G. Training - Engage manufacturer or factory authorized service representative to train owner's maintenance personnel for a period of 2 days, to adjust, operate and maintain individual units and complete system. This shall also include training of the owner's energy management department representatives as to establish control system programming, scheduling routines, alarm reporting, system topography, communication protocols and password level assignments.

This training shall take place on-site and at the owner's maintenance facility at 5025 Sideburn Road, Fairfax VA 22032.

- H. The indoor air handling and outside condensing units shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as shown on the drawings. The first unit installed will be considered the typical mock up and shall require notification, inspection and approval by the designated owner representative and/or architect and engineer before any additional installations will be allowed.
- I. Provide laminated as built drawings and manufacturer's refrigeration piping layout showing typical layout and refrigerant volume of the system. This shall include the actual room numbers, not from construction documents, and addressing scheme. Laminate shall have minimum thickness of 10 mil. Drawing size shall be 11"x17". Provide multiple drawings should zones not fit into one page. These will be mounted in the water heater room unless otherwise shown.
- J. Refrigerant distribution (BC) controllers shall include a label affixed to the controllers which identifies the room or rooms served such as "VRF-A1, A125" for each line set on the controller. Use the actual room numbers and not room numbers from construction documents. Identification labels shall be BROTHER type "P-TOUCH", white tape with upper case letters, minimum ½ high block lettering, and black

printing and shall be located on the bottom of the branch controller next to each pipe run.

- K. Provide a typed list of all the different units, their filter sizes, to be included in the O&M manuals. The list shall include the unit designation, filter size, and the number of filters required for each unit. In addition to this, submit to the Owner two additional copies of the list, distributed to:
1. Project Manager, Office of Design and Construction Services, Gatehouse Administrative Center, 8115 Gatehouse Road, Suite 3500, Falls Church, VA 22042.
 2. Coordinator, Mechanical Maintenance Division, Maintenance Services, 5025 Sideburn Road, Fairfax, Virginia 22032.
- L. Warranty Tag - The Contractor shall attach an engraved weatherproof Guarantee or Warranty tag to the exterior of each condensing unit. Tag is to be screwed or riveted to unit. Identification tag shall be black with engraved 1/2" white letters which reads:

UNIT #	<u>(unit number)</u>
INSTALLED BY:	<u>(contracting company's name)</u>
SYSTEM REFRIGERANT TYPE	<u>(refrigerant type)</u>
SYSTEM REFRIGERANT CHARGE	<u>(lbs of refrigerant in system)</u>
WARRANTY EXPIRES:	<u>(month/day/year)</u>
COMPRESSOR WARRANTY EXPIRES:	<u>(month/day/year)</u>

- M. This contractor is responsible for the completion and approval of documents required by the manufacturer to initiate the warranty. In any instance where the manufacturer's warranty is pulled due to the incorrect installation or workmanship, the terms of this warranty become this contractor's responsibility.
- N. Provide 2 spare individual room controllers (wired remote) turn over to owner on project completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16010

ELECTRICAL GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. It is the intent of this Specification that this Contractor furnish and install all material, labor, equipment, apparatus, tools, transportation, and other incidentals required to provide the following: power distribution; branch circuit wiring; low voltage wiring; wiring devices; grounding; as shown on Drawings and as described in these Specifications.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.
- B. Provisions of this Section apply to each and every Section of this Division.

1.03 SCOPE

- A. It is the intention of these Specifications and the Contract Drawings to call for finished work, tested and ready for operation.
- B. Any apparatus, appliances, materials, or work not indicated but mentioned in these Specifications, or vice versa, or any incidental accessories necessary to make the work complete and perfect in all respects and ready for operation, even if not particularly specified, shall be furnished, delivered, and installed by this Contractor at no additional expense to the Owner.
- C. Minor details not usually shown or specified, but necessary for the proper installation and operation shall be included the same as if herein specified or shown on the Drawings.
- D. With submission of bid, this Contractor shall give written notice to the Architect/Engineer of any materials or apparatus believed: inadequate or unsuitable; in violation of federal, state, and local laws, codes, and ordinances, including Fairfax County's electrical inspection rules or regulations; and any necessary items of the work which have been omitted. In the absence of such written notice, it shall be mutually agreed that the Contractor has included the cost of all required items in the proposal and that the Contractor shall be responsible for the approved satisfactory functioning of the entire electrical system and low voltage electrical systems at no additional expense to the Owner.

1.04 APPLICABLE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, STANDARDS, AND PERMITS

- A. Materials, equipment, and installation shall be in accordance with the requirements of the latest adopted editions of the National Electrical Code (NEC), the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code, and these Specifications.
- B. Unless otherwise specified herein the work and material shall conform to the applicable requirements of the (latest editions or currently adopted) following codes, standards, and regulations:
1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
 2. Americans with Disabilities Act Code of Federal Regulation (ADA).
 3. Canadian Standards Association (CSA).
 4. Electronic Industries Association / Telecommunications Industry Association (EIA/TIA)
 5. Fairfax County Fire Marshal's Office.
 6. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES).
 7. International Building Code (IBC)
 8. International Code Council (ICC)
 9. National Electrical Code (NEC).
 10. National Electrical Contractor's Association (NECA).
 11. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).
 12. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
 13. Occupational Safety and Health Association (OSHA).
 14. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL).
 15. Virginia Occupational Safety and Health Program (VOSH).
 16. Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code (VUSBC).
- C. All electrical materials and equipment shall be new, listed by UL, and bear the UL label. This applies to all equipment for which UL standards have been established and label service is regularly furnished.
- D. Equipment not UL (or other testing agencies recognized by VUSBC) labeled and equipment assembled in the field using UL components and not UL labeled as an "assembly", for which standards have not been promulgated, shall be accepted upon certification by A.B.M. ELECTRICAL POWER SOLUTIONS (MET ELECTRICAL TESTING), 4390 Parliament Place, Suite Q, Lanham, MD 20706 telephone: 240-487-1900 or ELECTRICAL TESTING CORPORATION, 1701 Edmondson Avenue, #201, Baltimore, Maryland, 21228, telephone 410-526-4700. Cost of such certification shall be included in the base bid and in each quoted cost for alternates and proposed change orders. Electrical equipment that requires certification shall be tested by this Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.
- E. Workmanship shall conform to the "Standard of Installation" published by the NECA. This Contractor shall provide a minimum of one (1) valid licensed journeyman electrician (Foreman) to be present at all times while work is being performed. License shall be issued by the Commonwealth of Virginia. Such

certification shall be provided to the Architect/Engineer upon request.

- F. This Contractor shall: give all necessary notices; obtain all permits (including a low voltage wiring permit); pay all government taxes, fees, and other costs including, but not limited to the Fairfax County Fire Marshals Office shop drawing review fees; file all necessary plans; prepare all documents; and obtain required certificates of inspection for work and deliver same to the Architect/Engineer before any request for acceptance and final payment for the work.
- G. This Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing equipment and appliances that bear the label of an agency as approved by the Fairfax County Department of Public Works and Environmental Services (DPWES). It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to pay for any label testing of equipment or appliances that are installed without the label of a DPWES approved agency.

1.05 REVIEWS AND SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. The materials, workmanship, design, and arrangement of all work installed under this contract shall be subject to the review of the Architect/Engineer and Owner.
- B. Where any specified materials, process, or method of construction or manufactured article is specified by name, or by reference to the catalog number of a manufacturer, the specifications are to be used as a guide and are not intended to take precedence over the basic duty and performance specified or noted on the Drawings.
- C. In all cases, the Contractor shall verify the duty and available electric characteristics with the specific characteristics of the equipment offered for review.
- D. All component parts of each item of equipment or device shall bear the manufacturer's name plate giving name of manufacturer, description, size, type, serial or model number, electrical characteristics, etc., in order to facilitate maintenance or replacement. The nameplate of a Contractor will not be acceptable.
- E. If materials or equipment are installed before they have been reviewed by the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall be liable for their removal and replacement at no additional expense to the Owner, if in the opinion of the Architect/ Engineer, material or equipment does not meet the intent of the Drawings and Specifications.
- F. This Contractor shall call to the attention of the Architect/Engineer by letter or on shop drawing submittals, any instance in which the shop drawings differ from the requirements of the Drawings and Specifications.
- G. Data and shop drawings shall be coordinated and included in a single submission in a bound format. Multiple submissions are not acceptable except where prior approval has been obtained from the Architect/Engineer. In such

cases, a list of data to be submitted later shall be included with the first submission. No delays in construction occasioned by the Contractor's failure to submit material in accordance with the approval schedule will be excused.

- H. Catalogs, pamphlets, or other documents submitted to describe items on which review is being requested shall be specific and identifications in catalog, pamphlets, etc., of items submitted shall be clearly made in a contrasting ink. Data of a general nature shall not be acceptable.
- I. Submitted samples, drawings, specifications, catalogs, and the like shall be properly labeled and shall indicate: specified service for which the material or equipment is to be used; Section and Article number of Specifications governing; contractor's name; and name of the job.
- J. Data and shop drawings shall be identified in accordance with SECTION 01340. In addition, shop drawings shall be identified by the name of the item and system and the applicable Specification paragraph number. This Contractor shall submit the following components/systems described herein and as specified in other Sections of this Specification.
1. Boxes including device, junction, outlet, and pull types.
 2. Conduit and associated fittings.
 3. Disconnect /safety switches.
 4. Fuses and spare fuse cabinet.
 5. Panelboards, including distribution and branch circuit.
 6. Rooftop conduit support system.
 7. Wires, cables, and connectors.
 8. Wiring devices.
- K. No item or system listed in the schedule above shall be delivered to the site or installed until successful completion of the review. After review of the proposed materials has been successfully completed, no substitution shall be permitted except where approved by the Architect/Engineer in writing. Should the Contractor fail to comply with the requirements of this paragraph, the Owner reserves the right to select any and all items and systems required by this Specification. Materials so selected shall be used in the work at no additional expense to the Owner.
- L. The successful review rendered on shop drawings shall not be considered as a guarantee of building conditions. Where shop drawings have been successfully reviewed, said review does not mean that the drawings have been checked in detail and does not in any way relieve the Contractor from the responsibility, nor the necessity of furnishing the material or performing the work as required by the Drawings and Specifications.
- M. Failure to submit shop drawings that meet the requirements of the Drawings and Specifications in ample time for review shall not entitle the Contractor to an extension of contract time, and no claim for extension by reason of such default shall be allowed.

- N. All equipment and materials to be furnished under this Division of these Specifications shall be as manufactured by the manufacturer(s) listed on the Drawings or herein specified. All requests by any bidder to provide equipment and/or material manufactured by a manufacturer not listed on the Drawings or specified herein, including equipment identified as "OR EQUAL" to a listed manufacturer, must be submitted to the Architect/Engineer not less than ten (10) calendar days prior to the bid date. Any and all replies to said requests will be made in the form of an addendum which shall be made available to all bidders. Any equipment and/or materials installed by this Contractor not manufactured by a specified manufacturer or covered under an addendum shall be removed by this Contractor and the proper equipment or materials installed at no additional expense or delay to the Owner.

1.06 EQUIPMENT DEVIATIONS

- A. Where this Contractor proposes to use, and/or uses, an item of equipment other than that specified or detailed on the Drawings, which requires any redesign of any other part of the electrical, mechanical, or architectural layout, all such redesign and all new drawings and detailing required shall be prepared by this Contractor at no additional expense to the Owner and shall be reviewed by the Architect/Engineer.
- B. Where such approved deviation requires a different quantity and arrangement of duct work, piping, wiring, conduit, and equipment, this Contractor shall furnish and install any such duct work, piping, structural supports, insulation, controllers, motors, starters, electrical wiring and conduit, and any other additional equipment required by the system at no additional expense to the Owner.

1.07 QUALIFICATIONS FOR BIDDERS

- A. This Contractor shall examine drawings and Specifications relating to the work of all trades and become fully informed as to the extent and character of work required and its relation to all other work in the project prior to submission of bid or prior to the start of any construction.
- B. Before submitting bid, this Contractor is encouraged to visit the site and examine all adjoining existing buildings, equipment, and space conditions including areas above accessible ceilings on which his work is in any way dependent, for the best workmanship and operation according to the intent of the Specifications and Drawings. This Contractor shall verify dimensions and become fully informed as to the nature and scope of the proposed work and also the conditions under which it is to be conducted. This Contractor shall report to the Architect/Engineer any conditions which, in their estimation, might preclude them from installing the equipment and work in the manner as intended and noted on the Drawings and in this Specification. Failure to take the above precaution shall in no way relieve this Contractor from his obligation to provide the material and work as indicated and as specified at no additional expense to the Owner within the stipulated completion time period.

- C. No consideration or allowance shall be granted for failure to visit the site, or for any alleged misunderstanding of materials to be furnished, or work to be done, it being agreed that tender of proposal carried with it agreement to items and conditions referred to herein or indicated in the Drawings.

1.08 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

- A. Temporary facilities shall be as specified under SECTION 01510 TEMPORARY UTILITIES. Requirements therein are hereby made a part of this Section as if fully specified herein.
- B. Contractor shall coordinate with the construction phasing of the building in order for this contractor to provide power and systems cabling and devices for the temporary relocation of the existing administrative offices, media center and other essential school operational areas as directed by the Owner.

1.09 DRAWINGS

- A. The Drawings are diagrammatic and indicate the general arrangement of systems and work included in the Contract. Do not scale the drawings. Consult the Drawings for the exact location of fixtures and equipment. Where same are not definitely located, this Contractor shall obtain this information from the Architect/Engineer.
- B. This Contractor shall follow the Drawings in laying out work and check the Drawings of other trades to verify spaces in which work is to be installed. This Contractor shall maintain maximum headroom and space conditions at all points. Where headroom or space conditions appear inadequate, this Contractor shall notify the Architect/Engineer before proceeding.
- C. This Contractor shall call to the attention of the Architect/Engineer of any conflicting information in the Contract Drawings and/or Specifications, by letter or Request for Information (RFI) process. Contractor shall not proceed in error. Conflicts must be resolved.
- D. If directed by the Architect/Engineer, this Contractor shall, at no additional expense to the Owner, make reasonable modifications in the layout as needed to prevent conflict with other trades for proper execution.
- E. When failure by this Contractor to comply with the work set forth in the above paragraphs results in a conflict, the work shall be modified by this Contractor as directed by the Architect/Engineer at no additional expense to the Owner.

1.10 CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTY

- A. This Contractor shall warrant the workmanship, materials, and equipment against defects and/or non-operation as described in SECTION 01740 WARRANTIES AND BONDS.

1.11 COOPERATION WITH OTHER TRADES

- A. This Contractor shall give full cooperation to other trades and shall furnish in writing to the Architect/Engineer any information necessary to permit the work of all trades to be installed satisfactorily with the least possible interference or delay.
- B. Where the work of this Contractor will be installed in close proximity to work of other trades, or where there is evidence that work shall interfere with the work of other trades, this Contractor shall assist in working out space conditions to make a satisfactory adjustment. This Contractor shall prepare composite working drawings at a scale not less than 1/4 inch equals 1'-0", clearly showing how the work is to be installed in relation to the work of the other trades. If this Contractor installs the work before coordinating with other trades or as to cause any interference with work of other trades, this Contractor shall make necessary changes to the work to correct the condition at no additional expense to the Owner.
- C. This Contractor shall furnish to other trades, all necessary templates, patterns, setting plans, and shop details for the proper installation of the work and for the purpose of coordinating adjacent work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 STANDARD PRODUCTS

- A. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or herein specified, each item of equipment furnished by this Contractor shall be essentially the standard product of the manufacturer. Where two (2) or more equipment items of the same kind or class or equipment are required, they shall be the product of a single manufacturer.
- B. For equipment consisting of an assembly of multiple components, such multiple components do not have to be the products of a single manufacturer.

2.02 PERFORMANCE DATA

- A. All performance data specified herein shall be considered actual performance of equipment as installed. If installation details are such that actual operating conditions unfavorably affect performance as compared to conditions under which the equipment was rated, suitable allowance shall be made by this Contractor.

2.03 QUIET OPERATION

- A. All equipment, including the emergency engine generator set, shall operate under all conditions of load without transmission of sound and/or vibration which is found to be objectionable in the opinion of the Architect/Engineer. In case of

sound or vibration noticeable outside of the room or space in which it is installed, or annoyingly noticeable inside its' own room or space, it shall be considered objectionable. Sound or vibration eliminators as recommended to eliminate any objectionable sound or vibration shall be furnished and installed by this Contractor if deemed necessary by the Architect/Engineer.

2.04 ELECTRICAL WORK

- A. All electrical motors for plumbing and mechanical equipment shall be furnished and installed under Division 15.
- B. All starters and phase failure relays required for equipment shall be furnished under Division 15, and shall be installed and wired under this Division of these Specifications.
- C. All other electrical devices such as variable frequency drives (VFD), pushbutton stations, selector switches, flow switches, pilot lights, thermostats, etc., for the control or operation of mechanical and plumbing equipment shall be furnished and installed under Division 15. These items shall comply with all Sections of this Division of these Specifications.
- D. In all cases where VFD's or starters are actuated by automatic controls or other devices specified, all necessary components to actuate VFD's or starters shall be furnished and installed under Division 15.
- E. Wiring for automatic temperature control and boiler emergency shut-off shall be furnished and installed under Division 15. All other line voltage control wiring, including interlock wiring for equipment, shall be furnished and installed under this Division unless otherwise noted.
- F. Power supply wiring for all equipment shall be furnished and installed under this Division of these Specifications.
- G. This Contractor shall coordinate with Division 15 for wiring of approved equipment, and shall coordinate specified control functions.
- H. This Contractor shall install all starters furnished under Division 15, and provide all wiring from the power source, through the starter, to the motor. Starters shall not be located above ceilings or other concealed locations. If locations are not shown on the Drawings, this Contractor shall locate starters in utilitarian locations such as electrical rooms, janitor closets, etc., as approved by the Architect/Engineer.
- I. This Contractor shall provide all power wiring for VFD's from the power source, through the VFD, to the motor.
- J. This Contractor shall make final power connections to all items of equipment and electrical heat furnished under Division 15.

2.05 PLATES AND SLEEVES

- A. All electrical system conduit shall have sleeves for passing through slabs except concrete slabs in contact with grade. All conduit 1-1/2 inch and larger shall have sleeves where the conduit passes through masonry, concrete, tile, and gypsum wall construction. Conduit passing through concrete slabs on grade shall not require sleeves.
- B. This Contractor shall furnish and install sleeves in exterior walls below grade for conduits and, the space between the conduit and the sleeve shall be packed with silicon and made completely watertight.
- C. This Contractor shall fasten sleeves securely in floors and walls so that they will not become displaced when concrete is poured or when other construction is built around them. This Contractor shall take precautions to prevent concrete, plaster, or other materials from being forced into the space between the conduit and sleeve during construction.
 - 1. This Contractor shall terminate sleeves flush with walls, partitions, and ceilings.
 - 2. In areas where conduits are concealed, this Contractor shall terminate sleeves flush with the floor.
 - 3. In finished areas, where conduits are exposed, this Contractor shall terminate sleeves below the floor and cap. In rooms having floor drains, this Contractor shall extend sleeves 3/4 inch above the floor.
- D. Escutcheon plates shall be furnished and installed by this Contractor for all exposed conduits passing through walls, floors, and ceilings. Plates shall be nickel-plated, of the split ring type, and of a size to match the conduit. Where plates are provided for conduits passing through sleeves that extend above the floor surface, this Contractor shall furnish and install deep recessed plates to conceal the sleeves.
- E. Sleeves shall be constructed of galvanized rigid steel conduit unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF WORK

- A. This Contractor shall examine the site and all Drawings before proceeding with the layout and installation of this work.
- B. This Contractor shall arrange the work essentially as shown on the Drawings, exact layout shall be made on the job to suit actual conditions. This Contractor shall confer and cooperate with other trades on the job so all work shall be installed in proper relationship. Precise location of parts to coordinate with other work shall be the responsibility of this Contractor.

- C. This Contractor shall arrange for required sleeves and openings. This Contractor shall be liable for cutting or patching made necessary by failure to make proper arrangements in this respect.
- D. This Contractor shall provide a full time Job Foreman who shall oversee and coordinate the work with other trades and make proper layout of the work to suit the job conditions and to satisfy the general requirements of the Contract.

3.02 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

- A. All materials and equipment shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original packages with seals unbroken and with manufacturer's name and contents legibly marked thereon. This Contractor shall store all materials off the ground, under cover, and protected from the weather and construction.

3.03 SCAFFOLDING, RIGGING, AND HOISTING

- A. Unless otherwise specified, this Contractor shall furnish all scaffolding, rigging, hoisting, shoring, and services necessary for the erection and delivery into the premises of any equipment and apparatus furnished and removal of same from premises when no longer required.

3.04 ACCESSIBILITY

- A. This Contractor shall be responsible for the sufficiency of the size of shafts and chases, the adequate thickness of partitions, and the adequate clearance in double partitions and hung ceilings for the proper installation of the work. This Contractor shall cooperate with all other trades whose work is in the same space, and shall advise each trade of their requirements. Such spaces and clearances shall, however, be kept to the minimum size required.
- B. This Contractor shall locate all equipment that must be serviced, operated, or maintained in fully accessible positions. This equipment shall include, but not be limited to, disconnect switches, panelboards, transformers, controllers, switchgear, motor control centers, generators, junction boxes and pullboxes, and the like. If required for better accessibility, this Contractor shall furnish access doors or panels for this purpose. Minor deviations from the Drawings may be made to allow for better accessibility, and all changes shall be approved by the Architect/Engineer.
- C. This Contractor shall furnish and install access panels as required for access to junction boxes, etc. The panels shall be twelve (12) inches square, unless otherwise required to be larger, with hinged metal door and metal frames. Door and frame shall be not lighter than sixteen (16) gauge sheet steel. Access panels shall be the flush type with screwdriver latching device. The frame shall be constructed so that it can be secured to the building material. Access panels and their locations shall meet with the approval of the Architect/Engineer.

3.05 DEMOLITION

- A. This Contractor shall perform all demolition work as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. The procedures used for the accomplishment of demolition work shall provide for safe conduct of the work, careful removal and disposition of material specified to be salvaged, protection of property which is to remain undisturbed, coordination with other work in progress, and timely disconnection of utility services.
- C. Work shall be performed in sequence, locations, and time periods as agreed to by the Owner prior to commencement of work.
- D. The amount of dust resulting from demolition shall be controlled to avoid creation of a nuisance in the surrounding area. Masks shall be worn for protection against dust inhalation by all persons in the vicinity of work involving removal of masonry.
- E. Protection of existing work:
 - 1. Existing work and finishes to remain shall be protected from damage. Work damaged by this Contractor shall be repaired to match existing work at no additional expense to the Owner.
 - 2. This Contractor shall cover equipment as necessary to protect it from dust.
 - 3. Floors shall be protected by this Contractor from damage.
 - 4. At the end of each workday and during inclement weather, this Contractor shall close exterior openings with weatherproof covers.
 - 5. At the end of each workday this Contractor shall broom clean the entire project.
- F. This Contractor shall comply with all Federal and local regulations pertaining to environmental protection.
- G. Existing equipment and materials shall be dismantled and/or cut-up so as to be removable through existing access passages. No alterations to the building shall be made for the purpose of removing existing equipment and material.
- H. All equipment removed shall remain in the property of the Owner and shall be stored or disposed of as directed.
- I. Clean-up:
 - 1. This Contractor shall remove debris and rubbish from the site. Do not allow to accumulate in building or on site.
 - 2. This Contractor shall remove and transport debris in a manner so as to prevent spillage on site or adjacent areas.

3. Local regulations regarding hauling and disposal shall apply.

J. Modifications to Existing Electrical Systems:

1. This Contractor shall ensure that all demolition and modifications to existing electrical systems and associated equipment shall be by a qualified electrician.
2. This Contractor shall remove such existing work as called for on the Drawings and/or as required to clear the areas for new construction. Remove each item of equipment, devices including low voltage devices, luminaires (lighting fixtures), etc. and it's associated circuitry back to the source of power (switchboard, panelboard, controller, control panel, equipment rack, etc.). Associated circuitry includes conduit, conductors, boxes, wiring devices, coverplates, lamps, ballasts, wireways, switches, starters, etc. which are associated with the item being removed.
3. Except as otherwise noted on the Drawings, all existing electrical work which will not be rendered obsolete and which may be disturbed due to any changes required under this Contract shall be restored to it's original operating condition. Contractor shall make all necessary provisions to maintain **ALL** electrical systems, including communications and other low voltage systems, by extending wiring, conduit, relocating equipment, installing new temporary equipment and/or wiring, etc.
4. Electrical work or material rendered obsolete shall be abandoned where concealed in walls and floor slabs and removed where exposed, and/or where made exposed by the removal of walls and/or ceilings. Where a concealed conduit is abandoned and the terminated end is exposed above an accessible ceiling the end shall be capped or sealed in an approved manner. Where a concealed abandoned conduit is terminated in a finished space the conduit shall be removed to below the finished surface (minimum three inches for concrete floor slabs) and the void filled with non-shrinking grout and finished to match the surrounding surfaces.
5. Unused flush device outlet boxes or junction boxes shall be provided with blank coverplates.
6. Where equipment is identified or required to be relocated its associated circuitry shall also be removed, as herein before described, along with it's associated devices, etc. Provide all electrical connections to the relocated equipment to new or extended circuitry as indicated on the Drawings and/or required to make the equipment fully functional.
7. Power, communications and other low voltage systems that will be reconnected or extended permanently or temporarily shall be identified and marked above the ceiling during the demolition and phased construction periods.
8. Where existing electrical work interferes with new work, and where such installations are to remain in use, the installation shall be disconnected and/or reconnected to coordinate with the work indicated on the Drawings and as herein specified.

9. Except as otherwise indicated, panelboard cabinets shall not be used for other purposes than circuit protection and distribution points and shall not be used as junction or pullboxes.

3.06 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. All cutting and patching of existing construction required for work under this DIVISION of these Specifications shall be performed by this Contractor in accordance with SECTION 01045 CUTTING AND PATCHING.

3.07 PERSONNEL INSTRUCTION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

- A. This Contractor shall furnish to the Architect/Engineer for delivery to the Owner, four (4) bound and indexed copies of an approved operations and maintenance instruction booklet along with a copy of the submittal data for each item of equipment installed under this Contract. The submittal data shall include all low voltage "special systems" drawings and floor plans, updated to include any deviations to the system(s) and/or the building layout to properly reflect "as built" conditions.
- B. After all tests are conducted and approved as specified below, this Contractor shall furnish a competent operations engineer for a period of two (2) days to instruct and demonstrate to the Owner, or his authorized representative, the operation of each system. This Contractor shall notify the Architect/Engineer in writing of the person to whom this instruction was given and the date given. This Contractor shall provide at least one (1) week's notice to the Owner when conducting tests or demonstrations of equipment.
- C. This Contractor shall furnish to the Owner as part of the Owner's operating and personnel instruction package, one (1) bound set of marked up drawings indicating any changes made during construction to the original contract drawings. The set shall be clearly labeled, "As Built Plans."
- D. This Contractor shall furnish complete Technical Service Manuals with component schematics and parts lists as indicated in appropriate section for each system.

3.08 TESTS

- A. This Contractor shall, at his expense, conduct a capacity and general operating test on each system. The test shall demonstrate the specified capacities of the various pieces of equipment, and shall be conducted in the presence of the Architect/Engineer and the Owner. The general operating tests shall demonstrate that the entire equipment system is functioning in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications. This Contractor shall furnish all instructions, test equipment, and utilities.
- B. After all systems are completely tested, this Contractor shall submit four (4) copies of the test results to the Architect/Engineer for review. Final inspection

shall not be made until test results have been reviewed by the Architect/Engineer.

3.09 CLEANING

- A. This Contractor shall thoroughly clean all electrical equipment installed under this DIVISION of these Specifications after the system has been completed or used for temporary service, but in any case prior to final inspection by the Owner's representatives.
- B. Cleaning shall include, but not be limited to, luminaires (lighting fixtures), wiring devices, cover plates, distribution equipment, and the like.

3.10 GUARANTEE

- A. This Contractor shall guarantee by acceptance of the contract that all work installed shall be free from any and all defects in workmanship and/or materials, and that all apparatus shall develop capacities and characteristics specified, and that if during the phased construction and warranty period such defects in workmanship, materials, or performance appear, this Contractor shall with no additional expense to the Owner, remedy such defects within a reasonable time. In default thereof, Owner may have such work done and charge the cost to this Contractor.

3.11 IDENTIFICATION

- A. This Contractor shall furnish an "As-Built" power systems riser diagram indicating service entrance switchboard, panelboards, emergency engine generator set, automatic transfer switch, dimming systems, and safety switches. Diagram shall indicate size of feeders and conduit, breakers, circuit, and fuses. The diagram shall be neatly drawn, using mechanical drafting methods, at least 24 inches x 36 inches, laminated, and hung from the wall adjacent to service entrance switchboard as directed by the Owner.
- B. This Contractor shall refer to the appropriate sections of these Specifications for identification requirements for junction boxes, branch and feeder conductors, underground wiring, low voltage special systems wiring and the like.

3.12 LOCK-OUT/TAG-OUT PROCEDURES

- A. This Contractor shall have an established lock-out/tag-out procedure which meets the requirements of VOSH Standard 29 CFR Part 1910, Subpart J, Subsection 147, entitled "Control of Hazardous Energy Sources". This Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner's representative to insure conformance with the Owner's lock-out/tag-out program requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16110

CONDUITS, RACEWAYS, FITTINGS AND CABLE TRAYS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this Section shall consist of furnishing and installing conduits, raceways, cable trays, and fittings for all systems as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, materials, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements, and these Specifications
- B. All equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL label.
- C. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.
- D. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these Specifications for conduits, raceways, fittings, wiring troughs, cable hooks, cable trays and associated support systems.
 - 1. Cable tray submittals shall include product data and drawings of cable tray and accessories including clamps, brackets, hanger rods, splice plate connectors, expansion joint assemblies and fittings showing accurately scaled components.
 - 2. Cable tray product data shall include, but not be limited to, types of materials, finishes, rung spacing, inside depths, and fitting radii. For side rails and rungs, submit cross sectional properties including Section Modulus (Sx) and Moment of Inertia (Ix).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUITS

- A. Minimum conduit size shall be 3/4 inch. No more than six (6) No. 12 AWG

conductors shall be pulled in 3/4 inch conduit. For conductors larger than No. 12 AWG or quantities of No. 12 greater than six (6) conductors, 1 inch conduit shall be the minimum size. Other sizes shall be as indicated on the plans, or as required by the NEC for number and size of conductors installed. Materials shall be new and full length. Crushed and/or deformed conduits shall not be used.

- B. The conduits for the fire alarm system shall be red in color.
- C. Rigid steel and intermediate metal (IMC) conduits shall be full weight threaded and galvanized steel pipe of standard pipe dimensions.
- D. Electrical metallic tubing (EMT) shall be threadless thin wall conduit, galvanized or zinc metallized.
- E. Flexible steel conduit shall be single-strip type, galvanized. Use for short connections where rigid type conduits are impractical, for expansion joint crossing, from outlet box to a recessed luminaire (lighting fixture) (minimum, 4 feet; maximum, 6 feet in length), for final connections to motor terminal boxes or other vibrating equipment. Use only steel connectors approved for flexible conduit. Provide an internal ground wire with proper fittings. Other uses on the project shall not be permitted.
- F. Flexible weatherproof conduit shall have polyvinyl sheathing similar to AMERICAN METAL HOSE "Sealtite" type "UA" and shall be used where exposed to the weather to connect all motors; all rooftop mounted equipment, and all other wet locations, where rigid type conduits connections are impractical. Weatherproof flexible conduit installations shall have maximum lengths of \pm twenty-four (24) inches. Use only steel connectors approved for flexible weatherproof conduit. Provide an internal ground wire with proper fittings. Other uses on the project shall not be permitted, except where indicated hereinafter in these specifications or as shown on the drawings.
- G. Plastic conduits shall be installed only underground or in a concrete slab on grade. Only heavywall (Schedule 40) plastic conduit shall be used. Where conduit turns out of a concrete slab or finished grade, inside or outside the building, provide a rigid steel conduit elbow and suitable adaptor between plastic and steel conduits. No plastic conduit shall be used inside the building or exposed outside the building, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.

2.02 FITTINGS

- A. Fittings, couplings, and accessories shall be compatible with the conduit material.
- B. Unions, couplings, and fittings for rigid and IMC conduits shall be of galvanized steel of conventional dimensions and shall be internally threaded at each end to fit the nontapered thread standard for the corresponding size conduit. Couplings and fittings for electrical metallic tubing shall be of steel and shall be of the compression or setscrew type. Cast pot metal and crimp types are not acceptable.

- C. Conduit bodies used with conduits 1 ½ inches and larger shall be galvanized cast iron "mogul conduit bodies" complete with a domed and angled cover, neoprene gasket, stainless steel screws, and rated for "wet locations".

2.03 BUSHINGS AND LOCKNUTS

- A. Use OZ/GEDNEY type 'B' insulated or type 'BLG' bushing where necessary to bond conduit to ground connection. Bushings shall be as manufactured by OZ/GEDNEY, THOMAS & BETTS, or CROUSE-HINDS.
- B. Locknuts shall be used on both sides of conduit connections to a box or a panelboard in addition to the bushing. Where a larger size opening occurs than the size of the conduit, use reducing locknuts. Do not use reducing washers.

2.04 WIRING TROUGHS

- A. Wiring troughs complete with screwed covers shall be used where indicated and for mounting groups of switches and/or starters. Wiring troughs shall be the standard manufactured product of a company regularly producing wiring troughs and shall not be a local shop assembled unit. Wiring trough shall be UL listed and of sizes indicated or as required by NEC, if not indicated. The interior, including couplings shall be completely open without interference. Finish shall be ASA #49 medium light gray enamel over a rust inhibitor. Wiring troughs shall be UL listed "Suitable For Wet Locations" and so labeled where indicated "WP" on the Drawings.
- B. Wiring connection taps within wiring troughs shall be made using clear self-sealing, self-insulating, multi-tap connectors with transparent flexible insulating covers. The connectors shall be securely fastened. The multi-tap connector shall be manufactured by ILSCO, Series "PCT" ClearTap or approved equal.

2.05 CABLE HOOK SUPPORT SYSTEMS

- A. Cable hooks (also known as "J" hooks) shall be provided for low voltage cable systems as hereinafter specified in other sections of these specifications.
- B. Cable hooks shall provide a flat bottom bearing surface of sufficient width to comply with required bend radii of high-performance cables.
- C. Cable hooks shall have flare edges to prevent damage while installing cables.
- D. Cable hooks shall be designed so the mounting hardware is recessed to prevent cable damage.
- E. Cable hooks sized 1 5/16 inches and larger shall have a stainless steel cable latch retainer to provide containment of cables within the hook. The retainer shall be removable and reusable and be suitable for use in air handling spaces.

- F. Cable hooks shall be factory assembled for direct attachment to walls, hanger rods, beam flanges, purlins, strut, floor posts, etc. to meet job conditions.
- G. Multi-tiered cable hook assemblies shall be used where required to provide separate cabling compartments, or where additional capacity is needed. Assemblies may be factory assembled or assembled from pre-packaged kits. Assemblies shall consist of a steel angled hanger bracket holding up to six (6) cable hooks.
- H. Cable hooks for non-corrosive areas shall be pre-galvanized steel, ASTM A653. Where additional strength is required, cable hooks shall be spring steel with a zinc-plated finish, ASTM B633, SC3. Cable hooks for corrosive areas shall be stainless steel, AISI Type 304.
- I. Cable hooks shall be capable of supporting a minimum of 30 pounds with a safety factor of 3. Spring steel cable hooks shall be capable of supporting a minimum of 100 pounds with a safety factor of 3 where extra strength is required.
- J. Cable hook manufacturer shall be B-LINE SYSTEMS, INC. Series BCH21, BCH32, BCH64, or equal as manufactured by ERICO CADDY.

2.06 PULL-LINES (CORDAGE)

- A. Pull-lines (rope and cordage) types and strengths must be selected and calculated by the Contractor. The selection must be based on the intended use and expected pulling load applications. Design Factor (DF) selections and Working Load Limits (WLL) must be calculated with consideration of exposures to risk and actual conditions of use for each application. Pull-lines shall be in compliance with the latest Cordage Institute Standards and Guidelines.
- B. The minimum pull-line tensile strength for insertion into conduits shall be 500 pounds and of the low-friction type.
- C. Each utility service entrance conduit (raceway) for power company, telephone company and/or cable television (CATV) company shall have a MULETAPE® pulling tape with numerical values having sequential footage (feet and inches) markings, without splices. The MULETAPE® shall have a minimum tensile strength of 2500 pounds and shall be of the low-friction type with prelubrication, high abrasion resistant yarns.
- D. Where minimum pull-line strengths are given, they do not negate the Contractor's responsibility for proper selections and calculations for higher strength pull-lines to suit the application.

2.07 ROOFTOP CONDUIT SUPPORT STRUT SYSTEM

- A. Provide rooftop conduit support strut systems that will absorb thermal expansion and contraction of conduits, thus preventing damage to the roof membrane. This Contractor must select the support strut system's load capacity necessary to

carry the weights and sizes of conduits.

- B. The conduit support base shall have gently rounded edges to prevent damage to the roof and shall be UV resistant polycarbonate resin or 100% recycled rubber and polyurethane prepolymer, and all other metal parts made of hot-dip galvanized or stainless steel.
- C. Conduits shall rest on the strut system made of hot-dip galvanized or stainless steel. Provide fasteners sized for the conduit.
- D. Rooftop conduit support system manufacturers shall be MIRO INDUSTRIES, INC. or equal as manufactured by CABLOFIL (CABLO-PORT), COOPER B-LINE (DURA-BLOK™) or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONDUITS

- A. Panelboard feeders shall be run in electrical metallic tubing (EMT), galvanized rigid steel conduit, intermediate grade metal conduit, or plastic conduit as described herein.
- B. Branch circuit raceways for motors twenty (20) horsepower (or tons) and larger, or a combination of motors totaling twenty (20) horsepower and larger requiring a single point connection shall be EMT, galvanized rigid steel conduit, intermediate grade metal conduit, or plastic conduit as described herein.
- C. Branch circuit raceways for motors served by variable frequency drives (VFD) shall be electrical metallic tubing (EMT), galvanized rigid steel conduit, or intermediate grade metal conduit from the load side of the VFD to the line side of the motor. Do not use plastic conduit.
- D. Feeders, branch circuits, fire alarm system wiring, and other low voltage systems wiring (required to be in conduit) installed indoors in dry locations shall be run in electrical metallic tubing (EMT), galvanized rigid steel conduit, or intermediate grade metal conduit above hung ceilings (accessible and non-accessible), in hollow block walls, in furred spaces, in vertical and horizontal pipe chases, and in exposed dry locations as describe herein and other sections of these specifications.
- E. Feeders, branch circuits, fire alarm system wiring, and other low voltage systems wiring installed underground, under slab on grade, in concrete, in crawl spaces, or in wet locations shall be run in galvanized rigid steel conduit, intermediate grade metal conduit, or plastic conduit as described herein.
- F. Low voltage systems plenum rated wiring or cables run indoors in dry locations shall be in electrical metallic tubing (EMT), galvanized rigid steel conduit, or intermediate grade metal conduit when run above non-accessible ceilings, in hollow block walls, and in exposed dry locations other than communications

rooms or in a cable tray. Refer to the respective low voltage systems sections of the specifications for other conduit requirements.

- G. Conduits run exposed in boiler rooms, elevator machine rooms, mechanical rooms, pump rooms, fire sprinkler service room, and all other similar spaces, located between the floor and a height of 10'-0" above the finished floor, shall be galvanized rigid steel conduit, or intermediate grade metal conduit as described herein. Conduits above 10'-0" may be EMT, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, or required by codes.

3.02 RACEWAY SYSTEM

- A. Raceways shall be continuous from outlet to outlet; from outlet to cabinets, junction boxes, or pullboxes; and secured to all boxes so that each system is electrically continuous from service to outlets. Provide termination of raceways with double lock nuts and bushings.
- B. Raceways shall be securely and rigidly supported to the building structure in a neat and workmanlike manner, and wherever possible, parallel runs or horizontal conduit shall be grouped together on adjustable trapeze hangers. Raceways shall be supported independently from other disciplines (i.e. mechanical, sprinkler, etc). Support shall be provided at appropriate intervals not exceeding ten (10) feet with straps, hangers, and brackets specifically designed for the application. Channels shall be 1 inch for 24-inch wide trapeze and 1-1/2 inch for larger than 24 inch. Perforated steel straphangers or tie-wire supports are not acceptable. Conduits installed along wall surfaces shall be supported with galvanized steel brackets specifically designed for conduits and sized for the conduit used. Conduit brackets shall be fastened to the wall using appropriate anchors and screws, the use of drive pins and/or other methods using compressed air or gases are not acceptable. Raceways and supports shall not terminate or be fastened directly to the roof decking. Raceways under roof decking shall not be less than 1½ inches from the nearest surface of the roof decking. Supports attached to structural steel joists shall only be attached within 3" of the top of the joist panel points. Supports attached at the bottom or beyond 3" of the joist panel points must be approved, in writing, by the Structural Engineer of record and the Owner before attaching.
- C. Run exposed raceways parallel with or at right angles to walls. In mechanical rooms and similar utilitarian spaces where exposed conduits are used, provide "condulets", and similar fittings in lieu of junction boxes. Exposed outlet boxes of adequate size, however, shall be used to contain wire junctions.
- D. No raceway shall be installed within three (3) inches of hot water pipes, or appliances, except at crossings where raceway shall be at least one (1) inch from pipe cover.
- E. Install raceway to prevent collection of trapped condensation and be devoid of traps. Slope underground raceways away from the building or provide weep holes when sloping away from the building is not possible.

- F. Do not terminate in, or fasten raceways to, motor foundations.
- G. Raceways installed outside underground shall have a minimum of twenty-four (24) inches top cover. Separate electric raceways from telephone (and other low voltage systems) raceways with a minimum of twelve (12) inches of well-tamped earth, or six (6) inches of concrete.
- H. Joints in raceways in concrete or underground shall be watertight. Steel conduits shall have ends cut square. Ream smooth and paint male threads with graphite-base pipe compound and draw up tight with conduit couplings. Do not paint female threads; where required, use Erickson, or equal, conduit fittings. Running threads shall not be permitted. Place caps in ends of conduits as soon as located to prevent entry of foreign material. Screwed on caps shall be used for threaded conduits. Unused (abandoned) conduits shall be capped. The use of tape, paper or rag wads in not acceptable for conduit caps.
- I. After conduit installation, clean and paint marred surfaces affecting galvanizing with asphaltum, galvanized-iron primer.
- J. Run conduit above suspended ceilings for outlets in suspended ceilings. Keep clear of planned ductwork where turning down from slab into suspended ceiling.
- K. Horizontal or cross runs in solid partitions and walls shall not be permitted.
- L. Conduits designated on the Drawings as empty conduits (EC) shall have a properly sized pull-line.
- M. Flexible metal conduit used for connection of luminaires (lighting fixtures), receptacles outlets, telepower poles, and as otherwise shown on the Drawings, shall be supported and bonded in accordance with NEC Article 348.
- N. Conduit runs in under concrete slabs shall be installed only where shown on the Drawings or approved by the owner and shall be limited to 3/4-inch conduit. Conduit shall be run in the gravel under the slab not in the slab.
- O. Where embedded conduits cross building expansion joints, the Contractor shall furnish and install an offset expansion joint or a sliding expansion joint. Sliding expansion joints shall be provided with bonding strap and clamp. Where conduits are exposed, provide expansion fittings or flexible conduit as required.
- P. In all wet and damp locations, boiler rooms, elevator machine rooms, kitchens, mechanical rooms, pump rooms, fire sprinkler service room, and all other similar spaces, all final electrical connections to any and all equipment, regardless of the type, shall consist of conductors run in polyvinyl sheathed flexible metal conduit ("Sealtite") with maximum lengths as hereinbefore specified.
- Q. Conduits/raceways shall not be permitted to be run exposed on top of finished floors or grade, unless specifically shown on the drawings or approved by the

Owner in advance.

- R. Raceways or sleeves known to be subjected to different temperatures and where condensation is known to be a problem, as in cold storage areas of (or in) the building or where passing from the interior to the exterior of the building, the raceway or sleeve shall be filled with an approved material to prevent the circulation of warm air to a cold section of the raceway or sleeve, per NEC 300.7.

3.03 CABLE HOOK SUPPORT SYSTEM

- A. Installation and configurations shall conform to the requirements of the current revision levels of ANSI/EIA/TIA Standards 568 & 569, NEC, the manufacturer's installation instructions and other sections of these project specifications.
- B. Cable hook assemblies shall be supported from the building structure. Where fastened to walls use appropriate anchors and screws, the use of drive pins and/or other methods using compressed air or gases are not acceptable. Supports shall not terminate or be fastened directly to the roof decking. Cables installed under roof decking shall not be less than 1½ inches from the nearest surface of the roof. Cable hook supports attached to structural steel joists shall only be attached within 3" of the top of the joist panel points. Supports attached at the bottom or beyond 3" of the joist panel points must be approved, in writing, by the Structural Engineer of record and the Owner before attaching.
- C. Install cables using techniques, practices, and methods that are consistent with Category 5 cables or higher requirements and that support Category 5 or higher performance of completed and linked signal paths, end to end.
- D. Install cables without damaging conductors, shield, or jacket.
- E. Do not bend cables, in handling or in installing, to smaller radii than minimums recommended by cable manufacturers.
- F. Do not exceed load ratings and allowable fill capacity specified by the cable hook manufacturer.
- G. Install cable hooks to maintain a minimum three (3) inch clear or higher vertical space above the accessible ceiling tiles for the horizontal cabling and pathway.

3.04 CUTTING AND HOLES

- A. Locate holes in advance where they are proposed in structural sections such as ribs or beams. Prior to drilling through any structural section or member, obtain the written approval of the Architect/Structural Engineer of Record and the Owner.
- B. Cut holes through concrete and masonry structures with a diamond core drill or concrete saw. Pneumatic hammer, impact electric, hand or manual hammer type drills are not allowed, except where permitted in advance by the

Architect/Engineer and Owner, do to limited working space.

- C. Openings in floor slabs or fire-rated walls or partitions for raceways and other electrical equipment shall, after installation of the raceway, be fire stopped using a product similar to THOMAS & BETTS "Flame-Safe" fire retardant.

3.05 ROOFTOP CONDUIT SUPPORT STRUT SYSTEM

- A. Rooftop conduit support struts shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
- B. Determine that the structure, roof insulation, and roof membrane are structurally adequate to support weight of conduits (with conductors), supports and hangers.
- C. Install supports at maximum spacing of 10 feet, unless closer spacing is required due to weight of conduits or as shown on the Drawings. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended load limits.
- D. Support pads: Remove rock or gravel from area to be covered by pad, apply on clean area, and center bases on top of support pads.
- E. Set conduit in support without dropping or causing undue impact. Install properly sized clamps to suit conduit sizes.
- F. Always consult roofing manufacturer for roof membrane compression capacities. If necessary, a compatible sheet of roofing material (rubber pad) may be installed under rooftop support to disperse concentrated loads and add further membrane protection.
- G. Contractor shall adjust conductor sizes in raceways in accordance with the National Electrical Code section 310.15(B)(2)(c) based on an average ambient temperature of 84°F.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16120

WIRE, CABLE, AND CONNECTORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this Section shall include furnishing and installing wire, metal-clad cable, two hour fire rated conduit cable, and connectors for all power wiring systems as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.
- B. Wiring for data, communication, electronic, fire alarm, or other low voltage and special systems shall be provided as specified in the appropriate specialty Section of these Specifications.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, materials, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements, and these Specifications.
- B. All equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL label.
- C. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.
- D. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these Specifications.
 - 1. Submittals shall include a preliminary schedule to perform the infrared scans described in Part 3 of this specification. The schedule shall be based on the contractual substantial completion date for this project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

- A. All conductors shall be new soft drawn high conductivity copper and shall be delivered to the site in their original unbroken packages plainly marked as follows:

1. UL Label.
 2. Size, type and insulation rating of the wire marked every four (4) feet along the length.
 3. Name of the manufacturing company and the trade name of the wire.
- B. All conductors shall have 600 volt insulation, unless specified otherwise. The minimum operating temperature of the conductor's insulation shall be 75° C.
- C. Where conductors are installed in a raceway, in dry and damp locations, conductor insulation shall be rated 75° C. Type THWN or dual rated THWN/THHN.
- D. Where conductors are installed in a raceway, exposed to excessive temperatures, conductor insulation shall be rated 90° C. Type THHN, THWN/THHN (dual rated), XHHW or XHHW-2.
- E. Where conductors are installed in a raceway, in wet locations, conductor insulation shall be rated 75° C. Type XHHW (wet locations), or XHHW-2 rated 90° C. (dry and wet locations) as appropriate.
- F. Conductors on the secondary side of variable frequency drives (VFD) shall be Type XHHW or XHHW-2 as appropriate.
- G. The minimum conductor size shall be No. 12 AWG, except for control wiring (minimum size shall be No. 14 AWG), and as stated in other Sections of these Specifications, or as shown on the Drawings. Conductors for 120/277 volt control signals shall not be considered as control wiring.
- H. Branch circuits for emergency lighting, including illuminated exit signs, shall be a minimum of No. 10 AWG.
- I. Conductors smaller than No. 8 shall be solid; No. 8 and larger shall be stranded.
- J. All conductors throughout the project shall be color coded to identify phases, neutral, and ground. Color-coding shall be as follows:

<u>CONDUCTORS</u>	<u>SYSTEM VOLTAGE</u>	
	<u>120/208</u>	<u>277/480</u>
Phase A	Black	Brown
Phase B	Red	Orange
Phase C	Blue	Yellow
Neutral	White	Gray
Ground	Green	Green

- K. Insulated conductors size No. 6 A.W.G. and smaller shall have the insulation color-code identification factory applied for the entire length of the conductor. On larger sizes, provide color-coded phasing tape at each box and connection. White or gray colored insulation shall only be used for grounded (neutral) conductors. For multiple neutrals run in the same conduit, provide separate neutral conductors with a continuous, factory applied tracer stripe matching the color of the respective phase conductor. Green colored insulation shall only be used for equipment grounding conductors.
- L. Where conductor size is not indicated, its current carrying capacity shall be equal to or greater than the rating of its overcurrent protective device.
- M. Where conductor sizes are increased for voltage drop or other reasons the equipment grounding conductor (when provided) shall be increased in size proportionately.
- N. Where conductor sizes are increased for voltage drop they may be reduced in size within ten feet of the termination in order to fit under the lugs available on the overcurrent protective device but not less than the ampacity of the frame size of the overcurrent protective device.

2.02 METAL-CLAD CABLE

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install where shown on the Drawings or specified herein, metal-clad cable, type "MC", of the size and number of conductors noted on the Drawings. The metal-clad cable shall be a factory assembly of one or more conductors, including a green insulated ground wire enclosed in a galvanized steel interlocked metallic sheath. Metal-clad cable with an aluminum sheath will not be acceptable.
- B. Conductors shall be copper with a minimum size of No. 18 A.W.G., solid (through No. 10 A.W.G.) or stranded (No. 8 and larger), Type THHN/THWN (90° C.), and 600 volt. Color-coding of conductors shall be as hereinbefore described.
- C. Fittings for metal-clad cable shall be all steel, approved for use with metal-clad cable. Cast pot metal types are not acceptable.
- D. Metal-clad cable shall be UL listed and marked in accordance with NEC Article 310.120. Manufacturer's standard color-coding on the exterior sheath may be used. Metal-clad cable shall be as manufactured by AFC CABLE SYSTEMS or CM & ELKINS (CME) WIRE AND CABLE or SOUTHWIRE COMPANY.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 IDENTIFICATION OF CONDUCTORS

- A. All branch circuits, including grounded (neutral) conductors, shall be tagged in the panelboards, in all gutters, and in all junction boxes where circuits terminate for the purpose of identifying the various circuits.

- B. Feeders and mains shall be tagged in the distribution switchboards, panelboards, and within junction and pull boxes.
- C. The method of tagging shall be with an adhesive type of marker. Tagging shall clearly distinguish between 120/208 volt and 277/480 volt conductors.
- D. Tags shall be applied after wire is installed in conduit.
- E. Where it is impractical to use printed markers on certain wires or cables, use blank type with identification marked thereon in indelible pencil.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Conduit/raceway system shall be complete prior to pulling in wires.
- B. Any run of conduit/raceway which does not permit conductors to be pulled in readily shall be condemned and replaced to the satisfaction of the Architect/Engineer and Owner.
- C. Conductors shall be continuous between outlets or junction boxes and no splices shall be made except in outlet boxes, junction boxes, and handholes.
- D. Do not combine systems of various voltages or circuits from separate sources in the same raceway or conduit system, regardless of the voltage rating of the conductors, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings.
- E. All joints, splices and taps for conductor sizes No. 10 and smaller (including luminaire pigtails) shall be connected with approved type crimp connectors, or spring type screw-on connectors (wire-nuts) with insulating skirts; No. 8 and larger shall be connected with solderless THOMAS & BETTS high pressure connectors with heat shrink insulation that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than that of the unspliced conductor. Refer to Specification Section 16110 for splices and taps within wiring troughs. The use of pressure connectors is not acceptable.
- F. Oil, grease or silicon, which could damage the insulation of the conductors or cables, shall not be used when pulling conductors. Use only UL approved cable lubricants approved for the purpose.
- G. Train conductors neatly in panelboards, cabinets, and other electrical equipment. Installed conductors shall allow for a minimum of one (1) future re-termination.
- H. Tighten pressure type lugs on switchboards, panelboards, motors and other equipment to the manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and 486B.
- I. Conductors in vertical conduit runs shall be supported with split-wedge type

fittings that clamp each conductor and tighten under the weight of the conductors at intervals required by the NEC.

- J. All wiring within the building structure, crawlspaces, and slabs shall be installed in conduit unless indicated or specified otherwise.
- K. Homeruns longer than seventy five (75) feet from a 120/208 volt panelboard or one hundred seventy five (175) feet from a 277/480 volt panelboard shall be not less than No. 10 AWG, copper.
- L. No more than three (3) current carrying phase conductors shall be installed in any one conduit, unless explicitly shown on the drawings.
- M. Connect circuits and feeders as shown on the Drawings. Drawings are diagrammatic and do not show every detail required in the wiring system.
- N. Install wiring so conductors are not in tension in completed systems.
- O. All conductors making up parallel feeders shall be the same size, same type, same insulation and all cut the same length. Bond each group of conductors making up a phase or neutral at both ends in an approved manner. Parallel conductors shall not be run in the same raceway.
- P. Provide a separate neutral and grounding conductor (or conduit ground) for all GFI circuits or GFI devices to ensure an adequate ground-fault path.
- Q. Branch circuits requiring a neutral conductor shall have one neutral conductor per phase conductor when installed in a common raceway, unless specifically shown otherwise on the Drawings.
- R. Conductors or cables installed in conduit or tubing exposed to direct sunlight on rooftops require temperature adjustment factors in accordance with the values in NEC 2008 Table 310.15(B)(2)(c).

3.03 METAL-CLAD CABLE

- A. Metal-clad cable may be used in dry locations for connections in casework, for "fished" applications in existing partitions or walls, above accessible ceilings in classrooms, offices and similar locations and within newly installed drywall partitions. Metal-clad cable may also be used as a "whip" connection from an outlet box (secured to the building structure) to a recessed luminaire (lighting fixture) (minimum, 4 feet; maximum, 6 feet in length) above accessible ceilings in lieu of flexible metal conduit as stated in Section 16110.
- B. Metal-clad cable may not be used for feeders, homeruns or within corridors, except for recessed luminaire (lighting fixture) connections as described above. Metal-clad cable shall not be used in areas without a ceiling, in areas without an accessible ceiling or from corridors into adjacent rooms.

- C. Metal-clad cable shall be installed and supported in accordance with NEC Article 330.30 and these specifications. Supports shall be zinc-coated or equivalent corrosion protection. Individual hangers, straps or similar fittings shall be used and installed at intervals so as not to damage the cable. Where fastened to walls use appropriate anchors and screws, the use of drive pins and/or other methods using compressed air or gases are not acceptable. Supports shall not terminate or be fastened directly to the roof decking. MC Cable under roof decking shall not be less than 1½ inches from the nearest surface of the roof decking. Supports attached to structural steel joists shall only be attached within 3" of the top of the joist panel points. Supports attached at the bottom or beyond 3" of the top of the joist panel points must be approved, in writing, by the Structural Engineer of record and the Owner before attaching. Staples are not permitted to be used for supports.
- D. Bending radius for the metal-clad cable shall be in accordance with NEC Article 330.24.
- E. Fittings used for connecting the metal-clad cable to boxes, cabinets, or other equipment shall be all steel UL listed and identified for such use.
- F. Metal-clad cable shall be installed parallel or perpendicular to walls. No diagonal runs shall be permitted.
- G. Metal-clad cable shall not be installed within three (3) inches of hot water pipes, or appliances, except at crossings where metal-clad cable shall be a least one (1) inch from pipe cover.
- H. Metal-clad cable shall not interfere with accessible ceiling tiles. Access to electrical or other equipment shall not be denied by runs of MC cable that prevents removal of panels, including suspended ceiling panels.
- I. Flattened, dented, deformed, or open armor is not permitted. If damaged during installation, damaged cables shall be replaced with new undamaged material.
- J. Horizontal or cross runs in solid masonry partitions or walls shall not be permitted.
- K. All horizontal penetrations through new or existing walls shall be sleeved. No other type of wiring systems shall occupy the same penetration sleeve with the MC cable. Sleeve penetrations through fire-rated walls, after installation of MC cables, shall be fire stopped using a product similar to THOMAS & BETTS "Flame-Safe" fire retardant.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, perform the following visual and mechanical inspections:
 - 1. Verify cables and conductors comply with the contract documents.

2. Verify cables and conductors are braced for short circuit stresses where specified.
 3. Verify cables and conductors are correctly identified at each termination, splice and tap where applicable.
 4. Verify correct phase rotation is maintained throughout project.
 5. Verify color coding and identification complies with specifications and the National Electrical Code.
 6. Inspect all exposed sections of cables and conductors for physical damage and correct connection.
 7. Inspect all bolted and compression connections.
- B. Verify phase identification is A, B, C, left to right, front to back and top to bottom. If corrections are required change feeder and branch circuit identification at each end of circuit so that correct phase identification is maintained throughout the project. If incorrect identification is noted on existing systems notify the Architect/Engineer and Owner for action to be taken.
- C. Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than sixty (60) days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each splice in cables and conductors No. 3 AWG and larger and a complete infrared scan of each panel board, switchboard, and lug terminations of each chiller and motor terminations 20 HP and larger. Remove box and equipment covers so splices and lugs are accessible to portable scanner.
1. Perform a follow-up infrared scan for all splices and terminations previously described approximately eleven (11) months after date of Substantial Completion, but must be during normal school (business) operating hours.
 2. Contractor shall submit to the Architect/Engineer and Owner, at time of final inspection, a schedule to perform the infrared scans during normal school (business) operating hours while the building is in full operation, under load. Re-terminations requiring any power shut-downs must be coordinated with the Owner and performed during non-school (business) hours.
 3. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
 4. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies equipment and splices checked and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken and observations after remedial action.
- D. Remove and replace malfunctioning units then verify, inspect and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16130

WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this Section shall include furnishing and installing wiring devices, for all electrical systems as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, materials, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements and these Specifications.
- B. All equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL Label.
- C. All 125 volt and 250 volt, 15 amp and 20 amp receptacles (NEMA 5-15R, 5-20R, 6-15R, 6-20R, L5-15R, and L5-20R) shall be FSUL WC-596-G compliant and bear the FSUL label.
- D. All non-locking 125 volt and 250 volt, 15 amp and 20 amp receptacles (NEMA 5-15R, 5-20R, 6-15R and 6-20R) located in damp or wet locations shall be UL Listed as "weather resistant".
- E. All lighting switches shall be FSUL WS-896 compliant and bear the FSUL label.
- F. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.
- G. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these Specifications.
 - 1. Certain wiring devices and other equipment listed hereinafter may not be part of this project. This Contractor shall select from the listed devices the equipment necessary to be compliant with the Contract Documents and include in the submittals only the devices and equipment specific for this project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MOTOR SWITCHES

- A. Motor switches shall be totally enclosed, 30 amp, 600 volt with screw-type wire terminals to accept solid copper conductors and a grounding terminal. Motor switches shall be as follows:
1. Single phase, Double pole P&S Cat. No. 7802MD
 2. Three phase, Three pole P&S Cat. No. 7803MD
- B. Motor switches shall include a red pilot light with the switch or on a separate mounting strap in a two gang outlet box and suitable coverplate. Pilot light shall glow red when switch is ON. Pilot lights shall be suitable for the voltage supplied to the motor switch. Pilot light on a separate mounting strap shall be P&S Cat. No. 2151RED or approved equal.
- C. Mechanical door limit switches shall be Mars Corporation Part No. 99-014 – 250 volt, 1 phase, 20 amp, 1 HP max or approved equal.

2.02 RECEPTACLES

- A. Receptacles shall be manufactured by PASS & SEYMOUR (P&S) as listed below or the equivalent as manufactured by COOPER (ARROW HART), HUBBELL, or LEVITON.
- B. Receptacles shall be of the types listed below, complete with an impact resistant nylon face, screw type wire terminals to accept copper conductors, high strength thermoplastic back body, and grounding terminal, or Plug Tail Type.
1. Duplex 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R:
P&S Cat. No. 5362-AI
 2. Duplex 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R
Weather-Resistant:
P&S Cat. No. WR5362I
 3. Duplex 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R
Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter type with Safe Lock:
P&S Cat. No. 2097I
- C. All PlugTail receptacles shall come complete minimum six (6) inch solid THHN Connector. Stranded connectors shall not be acceptable.

2.03 COVER PLATES

- A. A cover plate shall be furnished and installed over each wiring device. Plates shall be PASS & SEYMOUR Type 302 (non-magnetic) stainless steel with satin finish, 0.032" nominal thickness or the equivalent as manufactured by COOPER (ARROW HART), HUBBELL, LEVITON or MULBERRY for all the wiring devices

including low voltage devices. All cover plates shall be UL listed.

- B. Cover plates shall be of a configuration to match the type of wiring device to be covered. Where more than one flush outlet (switch, receptacle, etc.) is indicated in the same location and at the same mounting height, all (except dimmer switches) shall be ganged in a single multi-gang outlet box under a common cover plate.
- C. Wiring devices located in wet or damp locations, or noted "WP" on the Drawings shall be complete with a die-cast weatherproof metallic cover plate. Receptacles in damp locations only, may use this type of weatherproof cover plate. All weatherproof cover plates shall be UL listed.
- D. All 15 amp and 20 amp receptacle type wiring devices located in wet locations, or noted "WP" on the Drawings, shall have hinged weatherproof "while-in-use" covers. Other receptacle type wiring devices located in wet and damp locations where equipment is intended to be plugged into it and not attended while in use shall also have hinged weatherproof "while-in-use" covers. Provide these types of weatherproof covers at other locations identified on the Drawings. Covers, body and plates shall be gray die-cast aluminum, fully gasketed and suitable for mounting horizontally and vertically. Mounting screws shall be 302 stainless steel. Cover assembly shall be UL listed.
- E. Cover plates for receptacles shall be labeled with the circuit number including panelboard designations. Labeling shall be done with a BROTHER® Model No. PT-1400 (P-touch) professional label maker, or approved equal, using a laminated type extra strength adhesive tape, Letters/numerals shall be black with a white background, minimum 3/16" high.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WIRING DEVICES

- A. This Contractor shall furnish and install all wiring devices, material, and hardware as indicated on the Drawings, as specified, or as required for a complete installation.
- B. Before installation, the exact type of wiring devices shall be coordinated with all associated trades.
- C. This Contractor shall check all wiring devices for damages during construction and replace where necessary. All devices shall be cleaned and left in a complete operable condition.
- D. This Contractor shall verify all door swings before installing lighting switches.
- E. Receptacles shall be installed only on clear wall spaces, not in tackboards, chalkboards, pipe chases, mechanical equipment, or built-in type furniture and cabinets. If receptacles are shown on the Drawings to be installed therein, this

Contractor shall call it to the attention of the Architect/Engineer and obtain a new location.

3.02 CONNECTIONS

- A. Ground equipment according to Specification Section 16460 "Grounding" and the National Electrical Code.
- B. Connect wiring according to Specification Section 16120 "Wire, Cables and Connectors".
- C. Tighten electrical connections and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A/B.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following field tests and inspections:
 - 1. After installing wiring devices and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test for proper polarity, ground continuity, and compliance with requirements.
 - 2. Test GFCI operation with both local and remote fault simulations according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest as hereinbefore specified.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16140

DEVICE AND OUTLET BOXES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this Section shall include furnishing and installing device and outlet boxes complete for all electrical systems as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, materials, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements, and these Specifications.
- B. All equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL label.
- C. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.
- D. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

- A. Boxes shall be steel, hot-dipped galvanized after fabrication, of the type and size for the intended use, and shall have only the holes necessary to accommodate the conduits at point of installation. Multi-gang boxes shall be used for multiple device locations utilizing a single multi-gang cover plate. Sectionalized boxes are not permitted. Boxes shall have barrier separations for conductors using different voltages within the same box.
- B. Single gang outlet boxes installed in concrete, masonry or gypsum wall board shall be a minimum four (4) inches square, 1-1/2 inches deep with appropriate tile ring, set flush with wall surface and provided with a single gang cover plate.

- C. Outlet boxes for exposed lighting switches and receptacles shall be of the cast "FS" type or "FD" type (when required for code required box volume).
- D. Outlet boxes for devices shown on the Drawings to be flush mounted in existing gypsum wallboard partitions shall be minimum three (3) inches by two (2) inches by 2-3/4 inches deep gangable switch box type complete with ears and conduit knockouts.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Before locating outlet boxes, check all of the Drawings for the type of construction and to make sure that there is no conflict with other equipment. The outlet boxes' location shall not interfere with other work or equipment and shall be accessible after completion.
- B. Outlet boxes shown on the Drawings to be flush mounted in existing gypsum wallboard partitions shall be installed using metal switch box supports similar to STEEL CITY Cat. No. 820-D.
- C. Outlet boxes for devices shown on the Drawings to be installed on opposite sides of the same wall shall be separated horizontally by not less than six (6) inches and if connected with each other, the ends of the raceway shall be filled with sound insulating material after wiring has been installed to fill the voids around the wire. For fire rated walls provide minimum 24" separation or use approved fire assembly.
- D. Provide only the conduit openings necessary to accommodate the conduits at the individual location. Plug any unused openings.
- E. Device and outlet boxes shall not be fastened in place with drive pins and/or other methods using compressed air or gases.
- F. Device and outlet boxes located under roof decking shall not be less than 1½ inches from the nearest surface of the roof decking.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16150

JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this Section shall include furnishing and installing junction and pull boxes complete for all electrical systems as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, material, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements, and these Specifications.
- B. All equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL label.
- C. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.
- D. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

- A. Junction and pull boxes shall be provided where indicated and required and shall be of the type and size for the installation of the electrical system. Junction or pull boxes not over one hundred (100) cubic inches in volume shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements of NEC. All junction boxes shall have removable screwed covers and be accessible after completion of the building. Removable covers shall not exceed three (3) feet in size in any direction and split covers shall be used for boxes larger than three (3) feet in any direction. Where several feeders pass through a common pull box, the feeders shall be tagged to indicate clearly their electrical characteristics and branch circuit numbers and panelboard designation. This same information shall be stenciled in paint on the cover of each box.

- B. Pull and junction boxes shall be made of code gauge galvanized sheet steel with removable screw covers. Minimum size shall be 4 inch x 4 inch x 2-1/8 inches deep.
- C. Cast metal pull boxes shall be provided in damp or wet locations, with a gasketed screwed cover, and drilled and tapped holes as required. Screws shall be brass or bronze.
- D. Pull boxes shall be provided in any conduit run which exceeds one hundred (100) feet in length, or any run having more than two hundred seventy (270) total degrees of bend.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Pull and junction boxes shall be installed where indicated on the Drawings or as herein specified. Boxes shall be located so as to be inaccessible to the general public.
- B. All boxes and conductors therein shall be marked as hereinbefore specified to indicate the voltage and circuit numbers.
- C. Boxes shall not be fastened in place with drive pins and/or other methods using compressed air or gases.
- D. Boxes located under roof decking shall not be less than 1½ inches from the nearest surface of the roof decking.
- E. Pull and junction boxes shall be concealed except in electrical and mechanical equipment rooms, spaces architecturally designed to have an open structure without ceilings or as otherwise indicated on the Drawings.
- F. All system pull and junction box covers shall be painted as follows:
 - 1. 120/208 Volt - Black
 - 2. 277/480 Volt - Orange
 - 3. Clocks and Program Clocks - Green
 - 4. Emergency - White
 - 5. Fire Alarm - Red
 - 6. Security System - Gray
 - 7. Sound - Blue
 - 8. Telecommunications - Yellow
 - 9. Cable Television/Broadband - Tan
 - 10. Cox Communications I-NET (fiber) - Purple

3.03 CONDUCTORS

- A. All conductors entering junction and pull boxes shall be of the same voltage. Do not mix voltages regardless of the conductors' voltage rating, unless specifically shown on the Drawings.
- B. Branch circuit conductors and feeder conductors shall not occupy the same junction or pull box. Maintain separate boxes for branch circuits and separate boxes for feeders, unless specifically shown otherwise on the drawings.

3.04 ARC-PROOFING

- A. All feeders entering a pull box containing more than one (1) feeder, or more than one (1) parallel feeder, shall be arc-proofed as follows. Conductors of the same feeder, including each set of a parallel feeder, shall be tightly grouped together and held in place with random wrapped 3M No. 33 Tape. Grouped cables shall be arc proofed using spirally wound one half-lapped layer of 3M No. 77 Fire and Arc-Proofed Tape which shall be held in place with random wrapped 3M No. 69 Glass Cloth Electrical Tape.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16160

FUSES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this Section shall include furnishing and installing fuses complete for all electrical systems and a spare fuse cabinet as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, materials, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements, and these Specifications.
- B. All equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL label.
- C. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.
- D. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these Specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

- A. Fuses shall be listed and meet UL and/or NEMA Standards for Class K5, J, L, and RK1 fuses, or as indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Dual element cartridge fuses shall be Class K5, or as indicated on the Drawings, high interrupting capacity with current limiting effect, 200,000 ampere RMS symmetrical at rated voltage minimum, and a minimum time delay of ten (10) seconds at five hundred percent (500%) load. Unless otherwise indicated on Drawings, Class K-5 fuses shall be used for individual motor circuit protection, for motor control centers, and motor starter panelboard protection.
- C. Class J and L fuses shall be provided as indicated on the Drawings for protection

of non-motor loads.

- D. Fuse voltage rating shall be 250 volts for 120/208 volt system and 480 or 600 volts for 277/480 volt system.
- E. Fuses shall be as manufactured by COOPER BUSSMANN, GENERAL ELECTRIC, LITTLEFUSE or MERSEN (FERRAZ SHAWMUT).
- F. Fuses over 600 amps up to 6,000 amps shall be UL Class 'L' time-delay fuses equal to BUSSMANN "HI-CAP" KRP-C. The fuses shall hold five hundred percent (500%) of rated current for a minimum of four (4) seconds and clear twenty (20) times rated current in .01 seconds or less.
- G. Fuses up to 600 amps used for service entrance equipment shall be UL Class RK1 dual-element fuses equal to BUSSMANN "LOW-PEAK" LPN-RK for 250 volts or LPS-RK for 600 volts. The fuses shall hold five hundred percent (500%) of rated current for a minimum of ten (10) seconds.
- H. Fuses protecting other than service entrance equipment rated over 100 amps up to 600 amps shall be UL Class K5 dual-element fuses equal to BUSSMANN "FUSETRON" FRN-R for 250 volts or FRS-R for 600 volts unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.
- I. Fuses 100 amps and under shall be UL Class K5 dual-element fuses equal to BUSSMAN "FUSETRON" FRN-R for 250 volts or FRS-R for 600 volts unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.

2.02 SPARE FUSE CABINET

- A. All spare fuses shall be stored in their original cartons in the spare fuse cabinet furnished and installed by this Contractor. The cabinet shall be steel, surface mounted, with a hinged door and flush lock, finished with gray baked enamel, and sized as required to house all spare fuses. A directory listing type and location of each fuse shall be mounted on the inside of the door. Spare fuse cabinet shall be similar to BUSSMANN Cat. No. SFC.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. This Contractor shall furnish and install all fuses required for the electrical equipment furnished under this Division of these Specifications including all fusible safety switches, switchboards, distribution panels, motor control centers, etc.
- B. Fuses shall be of the proper size, type and ampere rating required by the device accepting the fuses. The use of fuse reducers will not be allowed.

3.02 SPARE FUSES

- A. This Contractor shall provide one set of spare fuses for every set installed and shall be stored in the original boxes in the spare fuse cabinet.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16435

BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this Section shall include furnishing and installing circuit breaker type branch circuit panelboards complete for all systems as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, materials, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements, and these Specifications.
- B. All equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL label.
- C. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.
- D. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these Specifications. The manufacturer shall furnish, but not be limited to the following:
 - 1. Circuit breaker layout with dimensions and nameplate designation.
 - 2. Circuit breaker trip ratings and frame sizes.
 - 3. Component list.
 - 4. Conduit entry/exit locations.
 - 5. Assembly ratings, including short-circuit rating, voltage, and continuous current rating.
 - 6. Bus material, including ground bar.
 - 7. Cable terminal sizes.
 - 8. Product data for each type of panelboard.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver material and products in factory labeled packages. Store and handle in strict compliance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

- B. Each panelboard section shall be delivered in individual shipping cases and individually wrapped for protection.
- C. Store in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory protection and /or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect panelboards from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic. Where applicable, provide adequate heating within enclosures to prevent condensation.
- D. Handle in accordance with NEMA PB1.1 and manufacturer's written instructions. Handle carefully to avoid damage to panelboards internal components, enclosure and finish.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. The branch circuit panelboards shall be as manufactured by CUTLER-HAMMER, GENERAL ELECTRIC or SIEMENS.

2.02 PANELBOARDS

- A. This Contractor shall furnish and install where indicated on the Drawings, deadfront branch circuit panelboards incorporating switching and branch circuit protective devices of the number, ratings, and type noted herein or as shown on the Drawings. Branch circuit panelboards shall have NEMA 1 general purpose enclosures and shall be surface or flush mounted as noted. All branch circuit panelboards shall be rated for the intended voltage and shall be in accordance with UL's "Standard for Panelboards" and "Standard for Cabinets and Boxes" and shall be so labeled. Branch circuit panelboards shall also comply with NEMA "Standard PB1 for Panelboards" and the NEC.
- B. Ratings:
 - 1. Panelboards rated 240 Vac or less shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on the drawings but not less than 10,000-amperes RMS symmetrical.
 - 2. Panelboards rated 480 Vac shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on the drawings but not less than 14,000-amperes RMS symmetrical.
 - 3. Panelboards shall have a fully rated short-circuit interrupting ratings as indicated on the drawings and shall be labeled with a UL short-circuit rating.
- C. Interiors:
 - 1. All interiors shall be completely factory assembled with switching and protective devices, wire connectors, etc. All conductor connectors, except screw terminals, shall be of the anti-turn solderless type and all shall be suitable for copper conductors of the sizes indicated on the Drawings.

2. Interiors shall be designed so that switching and protective devices can be replaced without disturbing adjacent units and without removing the main bus connectors and shall be so designed that circuits may be changed without matching, drilling, or tapping.
- D. Branch circuits shall be arranged using double row construction except where a narrow column width panelboard is required or noted on the Drawings. Branch circuits shall be numbered by the manufacturer.
- E. Furnish and install three (3), 3/4 inch and two (2), one inch empty conduits up through the wall and turned out above the ceiling; and three (3), 3/4 inch and two (2), one inch empty conduits down into the ceiling space below the floor for all flush mounted branch circuits panelboards. Where floor slab is on grade, provide only empty conduits to the ceiling.
- F. All surface mounted branch circuit panelboards shall be mounted on twelve (12) gauge formed steel channel having a cross section dimension at least 1-1/2 inches x 1-1/2 inches on walls. The channel and fittings shall have a hot dipped galvanized finish to resist rust formation. Channels shall be installed vertically and as detailed on the Drawings.
- G. Bus Bars:
1. Bus bars for the mains shall be of copper sized in accordance with UL 67 Standards for temperature rise to limit temperature rise on any current carrying part to a maximum of 65 degrees C above an ambient of 40 degrees C maximum. The bus bars shall be standard density rated for 1000 amperes per square inch copper. Bus bar taps for branch circuit panelboards with single pole branches shall be arranged for sequence phasing of the branch circuit devices. Busing shall be braced throughout to conform to industry standard practice governing short circuit stresses in panelboards. Phase busing shall be full height without reduction. Cross connectors shall be copper. A non-insulated copper ground bus shall be provided for each panelboard.
 2. Phase busing shall be manufactured to accept bolt-on circuit breakers only.
 3. Spaces for the addition of future switching and protective devices in branch circuit panelboards shall be bussed for the maximum number of devices possible complete with pre-drilled mounting holes and knockouts in the front cover.
 4. A non-insulated copper ground bus shall be provided for each branch circuit panelboard.
 5. Full size (100% rated) insulated neutral busing shall be included for panelboards shown with a neutral. Neutral busing shall have a suitable lug for each outgoing feeder or branch circuit requiring a neutral connection.
 6. Lugs shall be rated for 75 degrees C terminations and shall bolt in place.

H. Backboxes:

1. Backboxes shall be made from unpainted galvanized code gauge steel having no knockouts.
2. Boxes shall have gutter and wiring space sized as required per NEC but not less than four (4) inches on all sides. Where feeder cables supplying the mains of a panelboard are carried through the box to supply other electrical equipment, the box shall be so sized as to include this wiring space. This wiring space shall be in addition to the minimum gutter space specified above and the limiting width may be increased accordingly.
3. Backboxes shall also have sufficient space to safely attach clamp-on or split-core current transformers to the feeders for future portable or permanent check metering.
4. Backboxes for multiple (two or more) sections shall be of the same dimensions.
5. Each backbox shall include at least four (4) interior mounting studs.
6. The branch circuit panelboard identification number shall be on the backbox.
7. Branch circuit panelboard backboxes shall be of one (1) piece construction.

I. Trim:

1. Hinged doors shall be the door-in-door type covering all switching device handles and all live parts and shall be included in all branch circuit panelboard trims. The use of door in a hinged cover type panelboard is prohibited.
2. Doors in branch circuit panelboard trims shall conform to the following:
 - a. In making device handles accessible, inboard doors shall not uncover any live parts. Outboard doors shall allow hinged access to the interior panel wiring without removal of the panel door assembly.
 - b. Doors shall have a semi-flush type cylinder lock and catch. Door hinges shall be concealed. Two (2) keys shall be furnished for each panelboard door and all locks shall be keyed as requested by the Owner to match current standard. The outer door shall be keyed separately. Directory frame and card, having a transparent cover, shall be furnished on the inside of each door.
 - c. Directory cards shall be neatly typewritten indicating each branch circuit number and assignment. The assignment designation shall include the final room number(s) assigned by the Owner. Do not use the architectural room numbers shown on the Drawings. The director cards shall also include the source (switchboard, panelboard, etc. with circuit number) feeding the panel.
3. The trims shall be fabricated from code gauge sheet steel.
4. All of the panelboard's steel surfaces, exterior and interior shall be properly cleaned and finished with the manufacturer's standard paint over

a rust-inhibiting phosphatized coating. The finish paint shall be of a type to which field applied paint will adhere.

5. Trims for flush mounted branch circuit panelboards shall overlap the box by at least 3/4 inches on all sides. Surface trims shall be mountable by a screwdriver without the need for special tools.

- J. Conduit skirts shall be provided on surface mounted branch circuit panelboards, where shown on the drawings. Skirts shall be the same width and depth as the panelboard backbox. Screw on skirt covers shall be the same code gauge sheet steel as the panelboard trim and painted with the same finish and color as the panelboard. Skirts shall be from the top of the panelboard to the underside of the finished ceiling and/or from the bottom of the panelboard to the finished floor concealing all conduits.

2.03 CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- A. Electrical circuits shall be protected by molded case circuit breakers as indicated on the Drawings.

- B. The circuit breakers shall be operated by a toggle type handle and shall have a quick-make, quick-break over-center switching mechanism that shall be mechanically trip free from the handle so that the contacts cannot be held closed against short circuits and abnormal currents. Tripping due to overload or short circuit shall be clearly indicated by the handle automatically assuming a position midway between the manual "ON" and "OFF" positions. All latch surfaces shall be ground and polished. All poles of a multi-pole breaker shall be so constructed that they open, close, and trip simultaneously.

- C. The circuit breakers shall be completely enclosed in a molded case. Non-interchangeable trip breakers shall have their covers sealed; interchangeable trip breakers shall have the trip unit sealed to prevent tampering. Ampere ratings shall be clearly visible. Contacts shall be non-welding silver alloy. Arc extinction shall be accomplished by means of arc chutes consisting of metal grids mounted in an insulating support. Breakers shall be of the bolt-on type; plug-in, plug-on, blow-on, and clamp-on circuit breakers shall not be acceptable.

- D. Circuit breakers shall be 80% rated unless indicated on the Drawings to be 100% rated.

- E. Circuit breakers shall have a minimum symmetrical interrupting capacity as indicated on the Drawings. The interrupting ratings of the circuit breakers shall be at least equal to, or greater than, the available short circuit at the line terminals and not less than those values shown on the Drawings and specified in this specification section.

- F. Circuit breakers shall be listed with UL, conform to the applicable requirements of the latest issue of NEMA Standards Publication No. AB1.

- G. Circuit breakers shall have thermal-magnetic trip units, with inverse time-current characteristics, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings and/or specified herein.
 - 1. Automatic operation of all circuit breakers shall be obtained by means of thermal-magnetic tripping devices located in each pole providing inverse time delay and instantaneous circuit protection. Instantaneous pick-up settings for each phase shall be adjustable on all frames 250A and above.
 - 2. Circuit breakers shall be ambient compensating in that, as the ambient temperature increases over 40° C, the circuit breaker automatically derates itself to better protect its associated conductor.
 - 3. Circuit breakers 250A and above shall have thermal magnetic interchangeable trip units,
- I. Where a circuit breaker is the disconnecting means for fire alarm equipment, a listed breaker locking device shall be installed.
- J. Circuit breaker accessories: Provide shunt trips, bell alarms and auxiliary switches, etc. as may be shown on the drawings. All accessories shall be UL Listed for field installation.
- K. Circuit breakers shall be manufactured by the same manufacturer as the panelboard and factory installed.

2.04 NAMEPLATES

- A. Branch circuit panelboards shall have nameplates of 1/16 inch thick laminated plastic with 3/16 inch high white letters on a black background. Nameplates shall identify the branch circuit panelboard and shall be mounted on the front top of the enclosure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Before installing branch circuit panelboards, this Contractor shall check all of the Drawings for possible conflict of space and adjust the location of the branch circuit panelboard to prevent such conflict with other items. Panelboard locations in electrical rooms and other spaces shall closely follow the layouts shown on the Drawings, leaving sufficient space on walls for future installations of panelboards and/or other electrical equipment.
- B. Surface mounted branch circuit panelboards shall be securely mounted to steel framing channel at locations shown on Drawings. Construction shall be such that additional conduits can be added for future requirements.
- C. The cabinets and enclosures shall be mounted in accordance with the NEC. This Contractor shall furnish all materials necessary for mounting the branch circuit panelboards.

- D. Install units plumb, level and rigid without distortion to the branch circuit panelboard.
- E. Branch circuit panelboard interiors shall be factory assembled with circuit breakers, wire connectors, etc. Circuit breakers shall be sequence numbered to correspond with the panelboard directory.
- F. Contractor shall install required safety labels.
- G. The mounting of junction boxes, wire troughs, and auxiliary gutters to the top, bottom or sides of a branch circuit panelboard is prohibited unless approved by the FCPS technical inspection staff on a case by case basis.

3.02 FIELD TESTS

- A. Check tightness of all accessible mechanical and electrical connections to assure they are torqued to the minimum acceptable manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Check all panelboards for proper grounding, fastening and alignment.

3.03 FIELD ADJUSTMENTS

- A. This Contractor shall perform field adjustments of the protective devices as required to place the equipment in final operating condition. Necessary field settings of devices and adjustments and minor modifications to equipment shall be carried out by this Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Remove debris from panelboards and wipe dust and dirt from all components.
- B. Repaint marred and scratched surfaces with touch-up paint to match original finish.

3.05 EXISTING BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

- A. This Contractor shall clean, adjust, and tighten all feeder and branch circuit connections (new and existing) and provide new typewritten directories (as described above) in all existing branch circuit panelboards that are associated with work on this project. Panelboard's not associated with work on this project are not subject to this requirement.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16440

DISCONNECT SWITCHES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work under this Section shall include furnishing and installing safety switches and/or bolted pressure switches as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, materials, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements, and these Specifications.
- B. All equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL label.
- C. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.
- D. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these Specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SAFETY SWITCHES

- A. This Contractor shall furnish and install where shown on the Drawings, heavy-duty type safety switches. Safety switches shall be NEMA heavy-duty type HD only and shall be UL listed. The heavy-duty safety switches shall be manufactured by CUTLER-HAMMER, GENERAL ELECTRIC or SIEMENS.
- B. Switches shall have a quick-make and quick-break operating handle and mechanism that shall be an integral part of the enclosure. Switches shall be horsepower rated 250 volt for 120/208 volt systems or 600 volt for 277/480 volt system. The lugs shall be UL listed for copper conductors and be front removable. Ampere ratings shall be as indicated on the Drawings.
- C. Safety switches required and/or noted on the Drawings to be "four wire" shall be

furnished by the manufacturer complete with a solid neutral assembly.

- D. Safety switches shall have defectable door interlocks that prevent the door from opening when the handle is in the "ON" position. Defeater mechanism shall be front accessible.
- E. Enclosures for the switches shall generally be NEMA 1 or NEMA 3R (rainproof) for exterior locations, or where noted "WP" on the Drawings.

2.02 NAMEPLATE

- A. Disconnect switches, including exterior locations, shall have nameplates of 1/16 inch thick laminated plastic with 3/16 inch high white letters on a black background. Nameplates shall identify each piece of equipment and shall be mounted on the front top of the enclosure. Nameplates shall be screw fastened using stainless steel screws.
- B. Disconnect switches for elevator equipment shall also provide nameplates and signage to identify the location of the supply side overcurrent protective device, including circuit numbers, per NEC Article 620. Nameplates and signage shall be laminated plastic as hereinbefore described.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. The disconnect switches shall be securely mounted in accordance with the NEC, approximately forty eight (48) inches but no less than twelve (12) inches above the finished floor to the bottom unless otherwise noted.
- B. Mounting brackets and hardware exposed to weather shall be galvanized or otherwise suitably protected from corrosion.
 - 1. All NEMA 3R disconnect safety switches mounting openings not used must be permanently sealed to keep rain, moisture, insects, etc. from entering the switch housing. The use of stainless steel screws/nuts with rubber washers and silicone sealant may be used, or another approved method for a completely sealed switch housing.
- C. The fuses (type and size as noted on the Drawings) as specified shall be installed in disconnect switches requiring fuses. Rejection fuse clips shall be installed where called for on the Drawings or in these Specifications.
- D. Contractor shall install required safety labels.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16460

GROUNDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work under this Section shall consist of furnishing and installing grounding systems as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, materials, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements, and these Specifications.
- B. All equipment and material shall be listed by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL label.
- C. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.

1.04 DESCRIPTION

- A. The equipment grounding system shall be designed so all building steel, metallic structures, raceways, enclosures, cabinets, machine frames, junction boxes, outlet boxes, portable equipment, and all other conductive items in close proximity with electrical circuits operate continuously at ground potential providing a low impedance path for possible ground fault currents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

- A. The equipment grounding conductors and straps shall be sized in compliance with the NEC. All equipment grounding conductors shall be provided with green insulation equivalent to the insulation on the associated phase conductors. The related feeder and branch circuit grounding conductors shall be connected to the ground bus with pressure connectors. A feeder serving several panelboards shall have a continuous grounding conductor which shall be connected to each

related cabinet ground bus.

- B. This Contractor shall furnish and install a separate green insulated equipment grounding conductor for each single or three-phase feeder and each branch circuit with a two-pole or three-pole protective device. The required grounding conductor shall be installed in the same raceway with the related phase and/or neutral conductors. Where there are parallel feeders installed in more than one raceway, each raceway shall have a green insulated equipment ground conductor. Single-phase branch circuits required for 120 and 277 volt lighting, receptacles, and motors shall consist of phase and neutral conductors installed in a common metallic raceway, which shall serve as the grounding conductor. Flexible metallic conduit equipment connections utilized in conjunction with the above single-phase branch circuits shall be provided with suitable green insulated grounding conductors connected to grounding terminals at each end of the flexible conduit.
- C. This Contractor shall furnish and install in the same raceway with the associated phase and/or neutral conductors, a green colored equipment ground conductor having the same type insulation and connected as described below:
1. Where electrical devices, such as heaters, are installed in air ducts, provide a green insulated equipment ground conductor sized in accordance with the NEC based on the rating of the overcurrent device supplying the unit. This conductor shall be bonded to the ground bus in the associated panelboard.
 2. From the equipment ground bus in panelboards through raceways and flexible metallic conduit to ground terminal in a connection box mounted on three-phase motors, furnish and install a ground conductor sized as herein specified. Where the motor has a separate starter and disconnecting device, the ground conductor shall originate at the ground bus in the panelboard. Motors shall be bonded to each starter and disconnecting device enclosure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 POWER SYSTEM GROUNDING

- A. This Contractor shall furnish and install green insulated ground conductor(s) in a raceway to the main ground and domestic metallic water main with ground clamps designed specifically for that purpose.
- B. Branch circuit grounding: This Contractor shall furnish and install grounding bushings, ground terminal blocks, and grounding jumpers at distribution centers, pullboxes, panelboards, and the like.
- C. Bonding jumpers: This Contractor shall furnish and install a green insulated bonding conductor (size shall correlated with the over-current device protecting the conductor) attached to grounding bushings on the raceway, to lugs on boxes, and other enclosures.

- D. Bonding conductors: This Contractor shall furnish and install a bonding conductor in all flexible conduits connected at each end to a grounding bushing.
- E. All electrical outlets shall be connected from the device grounding terminal to the outlet box with No. 12 AWG green insulated conductor. This Contractor shall furnish and install a green screw terminal in the outlet box and a continuous green ground conductor from the green terminal screw to the grounding systems as indicated on the Drawings.

3.02 COMMUNICATION GROUNDING

- A. Telephone
 - 1. This Contractor shall furnish and install one (1) No. 2 AWG green ground conductor in a $\frac{3}{4}$ inch raceway from the telephone equipment demarcation space to the main service ground or building secondary grounding electrode system.
 - 2. This Contractor shall furnish and install one (1) No. 2 AWG type green ground loop between each raceway terminating at the telephone equipment demarcation backboard by means of a grounding bushing.
- B. Fire detection and alarm systems: This Contractor shall furnish and install one (1) No. 8 AWG green ground conductor in a $\frac{3}{4}$ inch raceway from system equipment enclosures to the main service ground or building secondary grounding electrode system.
- C. Ancillary communication systems: Provide additional grounding of other building systems as described elsewhere in these specifications.

END OF SECTION